

# **Xerox Laser Printing Systems**

# Tape formats manual

Prepared by: Xerox Corporation 701 S. Aviation Boulevard El Segundo, CA 90245

©1999 by Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved.

Copyright protection claimed includes all forms and matters of copyrightable material and information now allowed by statutory judicial law or hereinafter granted, including without limitation, material generated from the software programs displayed on the screen such as icons, screen displays, or looks. Printed in the United States of America.

XEROX® and all Xerox product names mentioned in this publication are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Other company trademarks are also acknowledged.

Changes are periodically made to this document. Changes, technical inaccuracies, and typographic errors will be corrected in subsequent editions.

#### **Notice**

This manual describes the characteristics of various tape formats which can be processed by Xerox laser printing systems Operating System Software (OSS). Printer carriage control conventions are also included. The information is organized into chapters by vendor.

#### Laser safety

**WARNING:** Use of controls or adjustments, or performances other than specified herein, may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

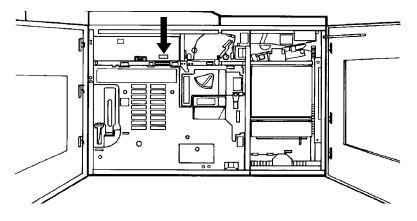
Xerox laser printing systems are certified to comply with laser performance standards set by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as Class 1 laser products. This is a class of laser products that does not emit hazardous radiation. This is possible only because the laser beam is totally enclosed during all modes of customer operation.

When performing operator functions, laser warning labels may be visible. These labels are to alert and remind the service representative and are placed on or near panels or shields which require a tool for removal. THE PANELS TO WHICH THESE LABELS ARE FIXED OR NEAR ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN A XEROX SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE.

### **DANGER**

LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN AVOID DIRECT EXPOSURE TO BEAM

This label is located inside the left door, on the machine frame just above the directions for clearing a jam in area 4.



#### **Operation safety**

Your Xerox equipment and supplies have been designed and tested to meet strict safety requirements. These include safety agency examination and approval, and compliance with established environmental standards. Attention to the following notes will ensure the continued safe operation of your equipment.

Always connect equipment to a properly grounded power source receptacle. If in doubt, have the receptacle checked by a qualified electrician.



Warning: WARNING: Improper connection of the equipment grounding conductor can result in electrical shock. ♠

Always place equipment on a solid support surface with adequate strength for the weight of the machine.

*Always* use materials and supplies specifically designed for your Xerox equipment. Use of unsuitable materials may result in poor performance and can possibly create a hazardous situation.

*Never* move or relocate either the printer or the system controller without first contacting Xerox for approval.

*Never* use a ground adapter plug to connect equipment to a power source receptacle that lacks a ground connection terminal.

*Never* attempt any maintenance function that is not specifically described in your operator guide.

*Never* remove any covers or guards that are fastened with screws. There are no operator-serviceable areas within these covers.

Never override or "cheat" electrical or mechanical interlock devices.

*Never* use supplies or cleaning materials for other than their intended purposes. Keep all materials out of the reach of children.

*Never* operate the equipment if unusual noises or odors are noticed. Disconnect the power cord from the power source receptacle and call Xerox service to correct the problem.

If you need any additional safety information concerning the equipment or materials Xerox supplies, call Xerox Product Safety at the following toll-free number:

1-800-828-6571

#### **Related publications**

A number of related documents are listed below for your convenience. For a complete list and description of available Xerox documentation, please refer to the Xerox Documentation Catalog (Publication 610P17517) or call the Xerox Document Subscription Service (XDSS) at 1-800-445-5554.

Publication	Number
Xerox Laser Printing Systems Message Guide—Version 3	720P10661
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Reference Set	720S90680
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Product Guide	720P86211
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Applications Guide	720P86231
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System System Guide	720P86241
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System System Operator Guide	720P86160
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Operations Reference	720P87140
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System PDL/DJDE Reference	720P87161
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Operator Command Summary	720P85990
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System Product Guide	720P85931
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System Operator Guide	720P85961
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System PC User Interface Reference	720P86751
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System Operations Reference	720P87151
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System PDL/DJDE Reference	720P87171
Xerox Laser Printing Systems Forms Creation Guide	720P90081
Xerox Laser Printing Systems System Generation Guide	720P90061

Xerox Laser Printing Systems Standard Font Library Font User Guide

600P86175

\*Contact the Xerox Document Subscription Service (XDSS) at 1-800-445-5554 for special ordering instructions.

\* \*Order directly from the Xerox Systems Institute at 1-408-737-4652.

## **Table of Contents**

	Notic	<u>)e                                    </u>	III
	Lase	er safety	iii
	Ope	ration safety	iv
	Rela	ited publications	V
1.	American Nationa	al Standards Institute (ANSI) labeled tapes	1-1
	Таре	e marks	1-1
	Labe	sk	1-1
		ANSI labeled tape structures	1-2
		VOL1 label	1-7
		HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labels	1-8
		HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels	1-10
		HDR3-9, EOV3-9, EOF3-9 labels	1-11
		UVL, UHL, UTL labels	1-11
	Bloc	k sequence indicator	1-11
	Print	ter carriage control conventions	1-12
	ANS	I tape JSL sample	1-13
2.	IBM OS/360 and [	OOS/360 standard labeled tapes	2-1
	IBM	labeled tapes	2-1
		OS/360 ANSI labeled tapes	2-1
		IBM standard labeled tapes	2-1
		VOL1 label	2-5
		VOL2 through VOL8 labels	2-5
		HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labels	2-6
		HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels	2-7
		UHL1-8, UTL1-8 labels	2-9
	Print	ter carriage control conventions	2-9
	IBM	OS and DOS tape JSL sample	2-11
3.	IBM DOS/360 GR	ASP tape organization	3-1
	Reco	ord format	3-1
		Identification segment	3-2
		Data records	3-2
		Line-up records	3-2
		Physical record size	3-2
		Sample data block	3-3
	GRA	ASP carriage control conventions	3-3

	GRASP interspersed block tapes			
	POWER and 0	GRASP tapes	3-5	
4.	IBM DOS/360 POWER II	tape organization	4-1	
	Tape formats	. •	4-1	
	Block version	characteristics (4.0, 4.1, 4.2)	4-1	
		Version 4.1	4-2	
		Version 4.2	4-2	
	Tape format e	xamples	4-3	
	POWER and 0	GRASP tape JSL sample	4-4	
5.	IBM POWER/VS and PO	WER/VSE tape organization	5-1	
	Tape formats	· · ·	5-1	
	File formats		5-1	
	Data formats		5-2	
	POWER and 0	GRASP tape JSL sample	5-5	
6.	UNIVAC Series 70 (US7)	0) magnetic tape organization	6-1	
	Labeled tapes		6-1	
	Label groups a	and sets	6-1	
		Header label group	6-1	
		Header label sets	6-2	
		Volume label	6-2	
		File header label	6-2	
		User header label	6-4	
	Trailer labels		6-4	
		Trailer label sets	6-5	
		File trailer labels	6-5	
		User trailer label	6-6	
	Tape configura	ations	6-6	
		Unlabeled tapes	6-7	
	Tape marks		6-8	
		Labeled tapes	6-8	
		Unlabeled tapes	6-8	
	Data formats		6-9	
		US70 labeled and unlabeled tape formats	6-9	
		Alternate device tapes	6-9	
		Tape organization	6-9	
		Carriage control byte	6-10	
	COBOL print t		6-10	
	<u></u>	Format 1	6-10	
		Format 2	6-11	

	Format 3	6-11
	Format 4	6-11
	US70 printer control conventions	6-11
	Printer control byte	6-12
	Printer carriage control tape	6-13
	UNIVAC tape JSL sample	6-14
7.	Xerox ANSI standard labeled tapes and unlabeled tapes	7-1
	Xerox labeled tapes	7-1
	Control Program-Five (CP-V) and ANSI labeled tapes	7-1
	Unlabeled tapes	7-1
	Nonstandard labels	7-2
	Carriage control conventions	7-3
	Xerox tape JSL sample	7-6
8.	Medium Burroughs system tapes	8-1
	Record format	8-1
	Label types	8-2
	Tape configurations	8-3
	Carriage control conventions	8-3
	Burroughs tape JSL sample	8-5
9.	Large Burroughs system tapes	9-1
	Burroughs labeled tapes	9-1
	Record format	9-1
	Line-up records	9-2
	Carriage control	9-3
	Character set	9-4
	Burroughs tape JSL sample	9-4
10.	Honeywell tapes	10-1
	4 x 3 packed 6-bit character format	10-1
	Honeywell 200/2000 tape formats	10-3
	Honeywell 200/2000 data formats	10-8
	Bannered data format	10-8
	Variable length record format	10-8
	Fixed length record format	10-9
	System print tape data format	10-10
	Cystem print tape data format	10-10
	Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control	10-10
	Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control	10-10

			Data format with embedded control characters, norm x 3 packed BCD)	nal edit mode (4 10-17
			Single control characters	10-18
			Paired control characters	10-18
			Data format with embedded control characters, norm x 8 packed ASCII)	nal edit mode (9 10-19
			Single control characters	10-19
			Paired control characters	10-20
		Carriage control (F	Honeywell 600/6000)	10-21
		Honeywell 2000 a	nd 6000 tape JSL samples	10-23
11.	Univac SDF	tape format		11-1
		Univac ASCII char	racter set	11-1
		Control records		11-4
			Print image control record	11-8
			Heading string "H"	11-8
			Setup string "S"	11-9
			Margin string "M"	11-9
			Line string "L"	11-9
		Data records		11-10
		Appropriate JSL co	oding for Univac tapes	11-11
12.	IBM OS Writ	er tape organ	nization	12-1
		OS Writer report to		12-1
		Job Descriptor Lib	rary (JDL) specification	12-2
		Sample report crea	ation under an OS Writer	12-2
			Procedure	12-3
			Steps to creating an OS Writer tape	12-4
		WRITER tape JSL	. sample	12-5
13.	NCR tapes			13-1
		Carriage control co	onventions	13-1
			Printer control block codes	13-2
			Function code (F)	13-2
			Graphics code (G)	13-3
			Selective print character (P)	13-3
			Space code (S)	13-3
14.	Undefined to	apes		14-1
		File format		14-1
		Data format		14-2
		Undefined tape JS	SL sample	14-3
15.	DEC PDP-11	tapes		15-1

Index		INDEX-1
Glossary		GLOSSARY-1
	ICL tape JSL sample	16-5
	Embedded format effectors	16-4
	Normal format effectors	16-3
	Carriage control conventions	16-2
	Data block formats	16-1
	Tape formats	16-1
16. ICL 29	00 VME/B tape format	16-1
PDP-11 (RSX) tape JSL sample		15-7
	Points to note	15-5
	Control codes	15-4
	FONTINDEX	15-4
	Operating system operations	15-4
	Data structure characteristics	15-3
	Data formats	15-3
	ANSI labeled tapes	15-3
	File formats	15-1
	Tape formats	15-1

## American National Standards Institute (ANSI) labeled tapes

The American National Standards Institute has defined standard labeled magnetic tapes in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969. The structure of these tapes is described in the following sections on tape marks and labels.

#### Tape marks

The tape mark is used on ANSI tapes in the following places:

- Following every file header label group
- Preceding and following the end-of-life label group (a double tape mark follows the last, or only, file on tape)
- Preceding and following the end-of-volume label group (a double tape mark follows the last volume).

Used in the manner described above, the tape mark identifies the boundaries between the data and label groups of a file, and the label groups in consecutive files.

#### Double tape mark

A double tape mark (two consecutive tape marks) indicates that no further data follows on the tape. A double tape mark also occurs between a header label group and a trailer label group when a file containing no information (a null file) is written. This null file double tape mark is formed by the tape mark following the file header label group and the one preceding the end-of-file label group.

#### Labels

There are two general classes of labels for ANSI tapes: operating system labels and user labels. Operating system labels are generated and processed by the operating system. User labels are generated and processed by user programs.

#### Four types of labels

Within these general classes, there are four types of labels, each 80 characters long. They are beginning-of-volume, beginning-of-file, end-of-volume, and end-of-file. The names of the various classes and types of labels are defined in table 1-1.



 $\Box$ 

**Note:** In user labels, the letter 'a' refers to any of the graphic characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.4-1968.

Table 1-1.ANSI labels

Туре	Operating system labels	User labels
Beginning-of-volume	VOL1 (required (Additional VOL labels prohibited)	UVL1 to UVL9 (optional)
Beginning-of-file	HDR1 (required) HDR2 to HDR9 (optional)	UHLa (optional; unlimited number allowed)
End-of-volume	EOV1 (required) EVO2 to EOV9 (optional)	UTLa (optional; unlimited number allowed)
End-of-file	EOF1 (required) EOF2 to EOF9 (optional)	UTLa (optional; unlimited number allowed)

The beginning-of-volume label identifies the volume and its owner and is often referred to as a volume label. Other labels are called "file labels" and are either header labels (if they precede the file) or trailer labels (if they follow the file).

The Xerox/OSS can process four tape configurations:

- Single file, single volume
- Single file, multiple volume
- Multiple file, single volume
- Multiple file, multiple volume.

#### **ANSI labeled tape structures**

The locations of the types and classes of labels in these configurations are shown in figures 1-1, 1-2, and 1-3. Figure 1-1 shows ANSI labeled tape structure when no optional labels are used.

Figure 1-2 shows ANSI labeled tape structures with end-of-file (EOF) and end-of-volume (EOV) marks coinciding.

- In general, the pattern shown in option 1, figure 1-2, occurs
  when the end-of-tape reflective strip is reached while writing the
  last block of a file. Usually, the operating system does not yet
  know that this is the last block, and the EOV label group is
  recorded at this time.
- On the other hand, the pattern shown in option 2, figure 1-2, occurs when the reflective strip is reached after the EOF label group has been started.
- The pattern shown in option 3, figure 1-2, permits the initiation
  of any file within a file set at the beginning of a volume. When
  this configuration is used, the block count (field 12) of the endof-volume label is undefined. File sets are not terminated by an
  end-of-volume label group.

#### Structures with optional labels

Figure 1-3 shows ANSI labeled tape structure when optional labels are used. Optional operating system and user labels are used to structure files, as follows, without otherwise modifying the relationship between the required labels and files.

- Optional operating system labels of a given type follow a required label of the same type.
- User labels of a given type directly follow a consecutive group of operating system labels of the same type. When no optional operating system labels are used in the label group, the user labels directly follow a required label of the same type.
- There are no tape marks within a group of labels.
- Every label is completed on the volume where the first label of a group was reached.

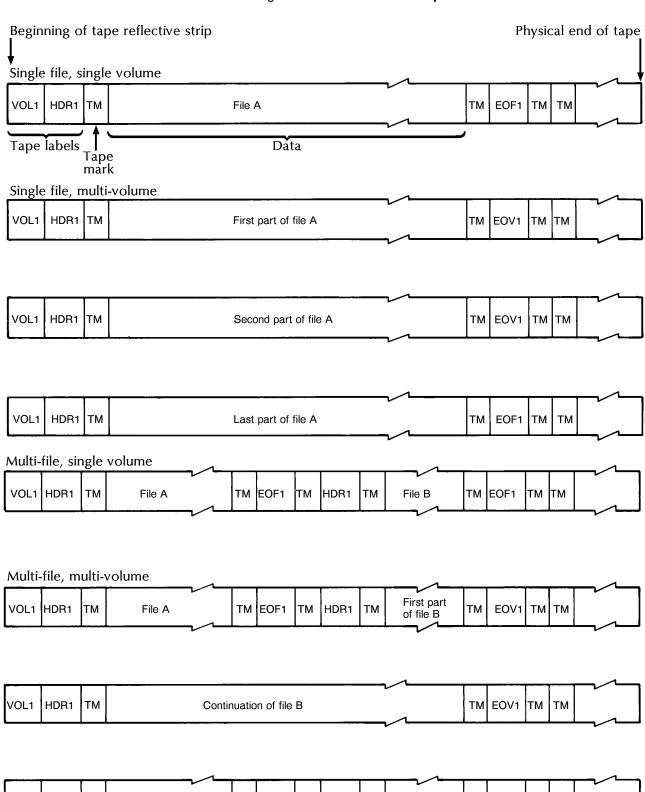


Figure 1-1. ANSI labeled tape structure

VOL1

HDR1

ТМ

Last part of file B

TM

EOF1

ТМ

HDR1

TM

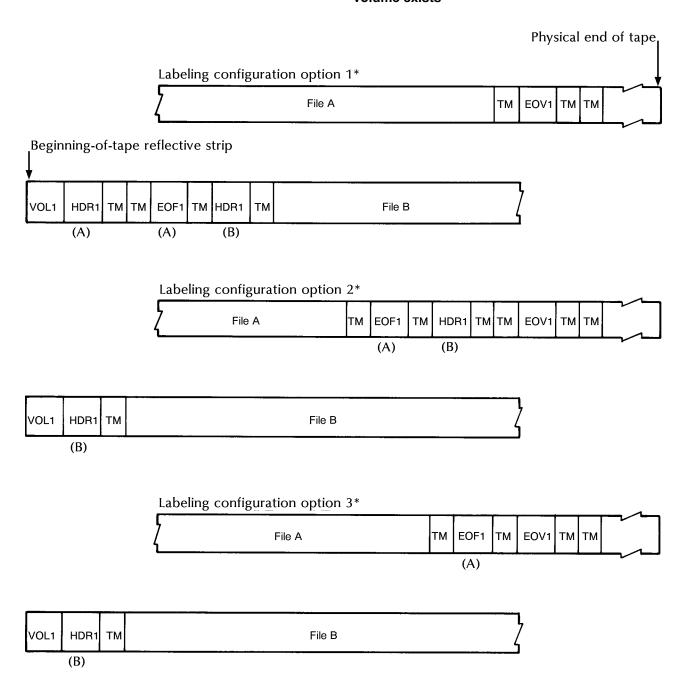
File C

TM

EOF1

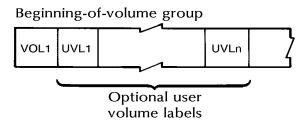
тм тм

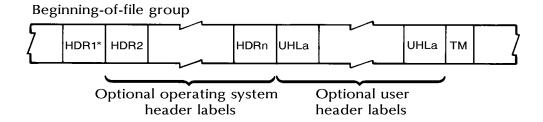
Figure 1-2. ANSI labeled tape structure-assuming coincident end-of-life and end-of-volume where a continuation volume exists

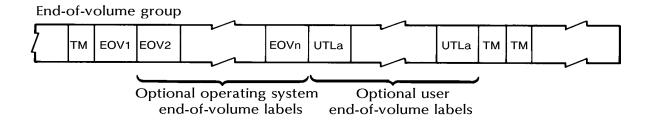


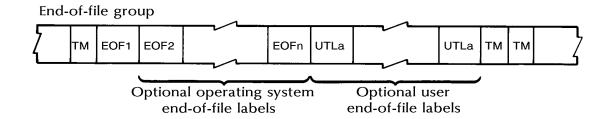
\* If end-of-volume and end-of-file coincide, the labeling configuration is as shown above. The letters (A) and (B) indicate to which file the labels belong. These tapes assume no optional operating system or user labels are used

Figure 1-3. ANSI label groups with optional labels









For the first file on a volume, HDR1 immediately follows the last volume label without an intervening tape mark.

# Note: 1. The letter "a" refers to any of the graphic characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.4—1968.

2. The letter "n" refers to a number 2 through 9.

 $\Box$ 

#### **VOL1 label**

The VOL1 label must appear as the first block on every ANSI labeled tape and in no other position. It provides the identification for a particular reel of tape. No other label is permitted whose identifier (first three characters) is VOL. The VOL1 label is described in table 1-2.

Table 1-2.VOL1 label (ANSI tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier VOL.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.
Volume serial —number	5-10	3	This is a 6-character code assigned by the owner to identify this reel (physical volume) of tape. These characters must be those defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
Accessibility	11	4	This is an access code. Any of the characters specified for the volume serial number may be used. A space means unlimited access; any other character means special handling.
Reserved	12-31	5	Spaces.
Reserved	32-37		Spaces.
Owner identification	38-51	8	This is an owner identification code composed of characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
Reserved	52-79	8	Spaces.
Label standard level	80	9	This is a standard level code. A number 1 indicates that the labels and data formats on this volume conform to ANSI Standard X3.27—1969. A space indicates that they do not.

#### HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labels



**Note:** The formats and contents of these labels are identical except for the block count. The formats are shown in table 1-3.

Table 1-3.HDR1, EOV1, and EOF1 labels (ANSI) tapes

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.
File identifier	5-21	3	This may be made up of any of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
Set identification	22-27	4	This identifies the set of files to which this belongs and may be any of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters. The identification is the same for all files of a multi-file set.
File section number*	28-31	5	This number is 0001 for the first header label of each file. This applies to the first or only file on a volume and to subsequent files on a multi-file volume. The field is incremented by 1 on each subsequent volume of the file.
File sequence number	32-35	6	This is a 4-digit numeric field that specifies the sequence number of files within the volume or set of volumes. Within all the labels for a given file, this field contains the same number.
Generation number (optional)	36-39	7	This is a 4-digit numeric field that specifies the sequence number of files within the volume or set of volumes. Within all the labels for a given file, this field contains the same number.
Generation version (optional)	40-41	8	This is a 2-digit numeric field that specifies successive iterations of the same generation. The generation version number of the first attempt to produce a file is 00.
Creation date	42-47	9	This consists of a space, followed by two numeric digits for the year, followed by three numeric digits for the day (001 to 365) within the year.
Expiration date	48-53	10	This field has the same format as field nine. An "expired" file is one in which today's date is equal to, or later than, the date given in this field. If this condition is satisfied, the remainder of this volume may be overwritten. To be effective on multi-file volumes, the expiration date of a file must be less than or equal to the previous "expire from" date of all previous files on the volume.

<sup>\*</sup> Fields 3, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

Table 1-3.HDR1, EOV1, and EOF1 labels (ANSI) tapes (continued)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Accessibility	54	11	This indicates any restriction on who may have access to information in this file and may be any one of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters. A space indicates unlimited access; any other character indicates special handling.
Block count*	55-60	12	For HDR1, this field contains zeros. For EOV1 and EOF1, it is a 6-digit numeric field specifying the number of data blocks (exclusive of labels and tape marks) since the preceding HDR group.
System code (optional)	61-73	13	This is a 13-character field specifying the operating system that recorded this file. Any of the characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters may be used
Reserved	74-80	14	Spaces

<sup>\*</sup> Fields 3, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

The *HDR1* label is required for all files and for continuation of files on succeeding reels. It identifies the file and contains operating system information that relates to the file.

The *EOV1* label is required following the last data block on a tape when the file or file set is continued on a succeeding tape. It is separated from the last data block by the tape mark that must precede every end-of-volume label group.

The *EOF1* label is required following the last data block of every file. It is separated from the last data block by the tape mark that must precede every end-of-file group.

#### HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels

These labels are optional. EOF2 and EOV2 may be formatted differently by different operating systems.

The *HDR2 label* is optional but is provided automatically by some operating systems. When used, it must directly follow HDR1. HDR2 generally provides data relating to the physical parameters of the recorded file, including record format, record length, and block length. Table 1-4 describes the format of HDR2 labels.

Table 1-4.HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 labels (ANSI tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 2.
Record format*	5	3	F = fixed length.
			D = variable length with the number of characters in the record specified in decimal.
			U = undefined length.
Block length*	6-10	4	This specifies the maximum number of characters per block and is a 5-digit numeric field.
			For Burroughs large systems ANSI format, this field represents Burroughs' words (6 characters per word) rather than a character count.
Record length*	11-15	5	This specifies record length if record format is F, maximum record length including any count fields if record format is D or V, or undefined if record format is undefined. Record length is a 5-digit numeric field.
Reserved for operating systems	16-49	6	This field may have any of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
Block attribute*	50	7	In the HDR2 label for IBM labels only, this field is the
(IBM only)			block attribute.
Buffer offset*	51-52	8	This is a 2-digit numeric field specifying the character length of any additional field inserted before a data block (e.g., block length). This length is included in block length (field 4).
Reserved	53-80	9	Spaces
L			

<sup>\*</sup> Fields 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8 are used by the operating system.

The *EOV2 label* is optional and is provided automatically by some operating systems. When used, it must directly follow EOV1. In some operating systems, EOV2 is identical to HDR2. Table 1-4 describes the format of these labels. In other operating systems, EOV2 has the format described in table 1-5. (Refer to next section.)

The *EOF2* label is optional but is provided automatically by some operating systems. When used, it must follow EOF1 directly. In some operating systems, EOF2 is identical to HDR2. Table 1-4 describes the format of these labels. In other operating systems, EOF2 has the format described in table 1-5. (Refer to next section.)

#### HDR3-9, EOV3-9, EOF3-9 labels

These operating system labels are optional. The formats of the labels are shown in table 1-5.

Table 1-5.HDR3-9, EOV3-9, EOF3-9 labels

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is a 1-digit number from 3 to 9.
Operating system option	5-80	3	This field may have any of the characters defined as "a" characters in ANSI Standard X3.37—1969.

<sup>\*</sup>In some operating systems, EOF2 and EOV2 may use this format.

#### UVL, UHL, UTL labels

These are optional user labels. Their format is described in table 1-6.

Table 1-6.UVL	, UHL, an	d UTL la	abels (A	NSI tapes)
---------------	-----------	----------	----------	------------

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier UVL, UHL, or UTL.
Label name	4	2	For UVL, this may be a number from 1 to 9. For UHL and UTL, this may be any of the characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.27-1969 as "a" characters.
User option	5-80	3	This may be any character defined in ANSI Standard X3.27-1969 as "a" characters.

#### **Block sequence indicator**

Tapes recorded with the optional block sequence indicator referred to by the appendix of the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 cannot be printed.

#### **Printer carriage control conventions**

The ANSI control characters for IBM tapes are shown in table 1-7.

Table 1-7.ANSI control characters for IBM tapes

Hexadecimal control characters				
USASCII GRAPHIC	USASCII TAPES	EBCDIC TAPES	Control function	
blank	20	40	Space one line before printing.	
0	30	F0	Space two lines before printing.	
-	2D	60	Space three lines before printing.	
+	2B	4E	Suppress space before printing.*	
1	31	F1	Skip to channel 1 and print.	
2	32	F2	Skip to channel 2 and print.	
3	33	F3	Skip to channel 3 and print.	
4	34	F4	Skip to channel 4 and print.	
5	35	F5	Skip to channel 5 and print.	
6	36	F6	Skip to channel 6 and print.	
7	37	F7	Skip to channel 7 and print.	
8	38	F8	Skip to channel 8 and print.	
9	39	F9	Skip to channel 9 and print.	
A	40	C1	Skip to channel 10 and print.	
В	42	C2	Skip to channel 11 and print.	
С	43	C3	Skip to channel 12 and print.	

<sup>\*</sup>A record with a write-type control character immediately followed by a record with the "Write (no space)" control character will be processed according to the job descriptor entry option selected for overprint handling.

The processing parameters for ANSI carriage control are as follows.

	ANSI
INITIAL	BOF
DEFAULT	(OVR,SP1P)
ADVTAPE	YES
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	See values in table 1-7

#### **ANSI tape JSL sample**

Figure 1-4. JSL sample for IBM OS, DOS, ANSI, WRITER tapes.

```
000010
IBMRCA:JDL;
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000020
   /*
                                                                      * /
         SYSTEM TO PRINT IBM OS STANDARD AND DOS STANDARD
                                                                            000030
   /*
                                                                      * /
         LABELED TAPES, IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES, IBM OS
                                                                            000040
   /*
                                                                      * /
         WRITER TAPES, AND US70 (RCA) LABELED TAPES.
                                                                            000050
                                                                            000060
V1:
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                            000070
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            080000
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                            000090
                   ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                            000100
                   TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000110
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000120
   /*
         VFU FOR OS WRITER WITH CHANNEL 9 ASSIGNED TO LINE 66
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000130
                                                                            000140
                                                                            000150
WR:
                  ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            000160
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(10,45),
                                                                            000170
                   ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,60), ASSIGN=(9,66),
                                                                            000180
                   TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000190
                                                                            000200
                HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                            000210
       VOLUME
                                                                            000220
         LINE
                  DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                            000230
         ACCT
                  USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                            000240
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000250
          CATALOG FOR OS VARIABLE BLOCKED TAPES
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000260
/*
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000270
OSVB: CATALOG;
                                                                            000280
                   LENGTH=2660, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
         BLOCK
                                                                            000290
                  LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                            000300
                  LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000310
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000320
   /*
          CATALOG FOR OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000330
                                                                            000340
OS: CATALOG;
                                                                            000350
         VOLUME
                  HOST=OSWTR, OSCHN=9, OSTLP=0, OSHDP=1,
                                                                            000360
                                                                            000370
                   PLABEL=YES;
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2400, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000380
         RECORD
                  LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                            000390
                   LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000400
         LINE
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                            000410
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=WR;
                                                                            000420
```

```
* /
                                                                             000430
             CATALOG FOR UNIVAC SERIES 70
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000440
   /*
                 (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000450
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000460
US:CATALOG;
                                                                             000470
         VOLUME HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                             000480
         BLOCK LENGTH=1330, PREAMBLE=0;
                                                                             000490
         RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                             000500
                  DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=US70, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000530
   /*
                   IBM OS/DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000540
   /*
                   ______
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000550
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000560
   /*
        THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM OS STANDARD
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000570
        AND IBM DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000580
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000590
                                                                       * /
                                                   JOB
   /*
                                                                             000600
            CHARACTERISTICS
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000610
            -----
                                                  -----
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000620
        OS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC
OS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
OS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC
OS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC
TODOS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC

   /*
                                                                       * /
   /*
                                                                       * /
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000650
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000660
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000670
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000680
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000690
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000700
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000710
1:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                             000720
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                             000730
                 PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
                                                                             000740
2:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
         VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                             000760
                  PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                             000770
3:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                             000780
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                             000790
         LINE
                  PCCTYPE=IBM1401;
                                                                             000800
4:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                             000810
         VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                             000820
                  PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                             000830
5:JOB;
                                                                             000840
         VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                             000850
         LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
                                                                             000860
6:JOB;
         VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
         LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                             000890
7:JOB;
                                                                             000900
         VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                             000910
         LINE
                  PCCTYPE=IBM1401;
                                                                             000920
8:JOB;
                                                                             000930
         VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                             000940
         LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                             000950
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             001100
```

```
* /
                                                                    000960
                IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES
                                                               * /
                                                                    000970
                -----
                                                              * /
                                                                    000980
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000990
  /*
       THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED */
                                                                    001000
  /*
                                                                   001010
      TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES.
                                                               * /
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    001020
   /*
                                                              * /
           CHARACTERISTICS
                                                JOB
                                                                    001030
   /*
                                                              * /
   /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   001050
          ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC
   /*
                                               21
22
                                                              * /
                                                                   001060
   /*
          ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC
                                                              * /
                                                                    001070
   /*
           OS WRITER, ANSI PCC
                                                 23
                                                              * /
                                                                    001080
           OS WRITER, 1403 PCC
   /*
                                                 24
                                                              * /
                                                                    001090
21:JOB;
                                                                    001110
        VOLUME
                HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                    001120
        LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                    001130
                                                                    001140
22:JOB;
                                                                    001150
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
        LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                    001160
23:JOB INCLUDE=(OS);
        VOLUME HOST=OSWTR;
                                                                    001180
        LINE
                PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                    001190
24:JOB INCLUDE=(OS);
                                                                    001200
        VOLUME HOST=OSWTR;
                                                                    001210
        LINE
                PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
                                                                    001220
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    001230
  /*
                US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                               * /
                                                                    001240
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    001250
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    001260
  /*
                                                                    001270
        JDES 41 AND 42 PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR US70 (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                              * /
  /*
                                                              * /
       STANDARD LABELED TAPES.
                                                                    001280
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    001290
       INCLUDE=(US);
                                                                    001300
41:JOB
        VOLUME HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD;
                                                                    001310
                                                                    001320
END; END;
```

# 2. IBM OS/360 and DOS/360 standard labeled tapes

This chapter describes the standard labeled tapes for the IBM OS/ 360 and DOS/360.

#### **IBM** labeled tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts any of the following IBM 360 9-track tapes:

- ANSI labeled tapes created under OS/360
- OS/360 standard labeled tapes
- DOS/360 standard labeled tapes
- Nonstandard unlabeled tapes whose data files conform to the record format, blocking factor, and carriage control requirements as described within this section.

#### OS/360 ANSI labeled tapes

ANSI labeled tapes created under OS/360 conform to ANSI Standard X3.27—1969. These tapes always have the HDR2, EOF2, and EOV2 labels.

The EOF2 and EOV2 labels are always identical to the HDR2 and the actual count in EOF2 and EOV2. The recording code for both labels and data files is ASCII.

#### IBM standard labeled tapes

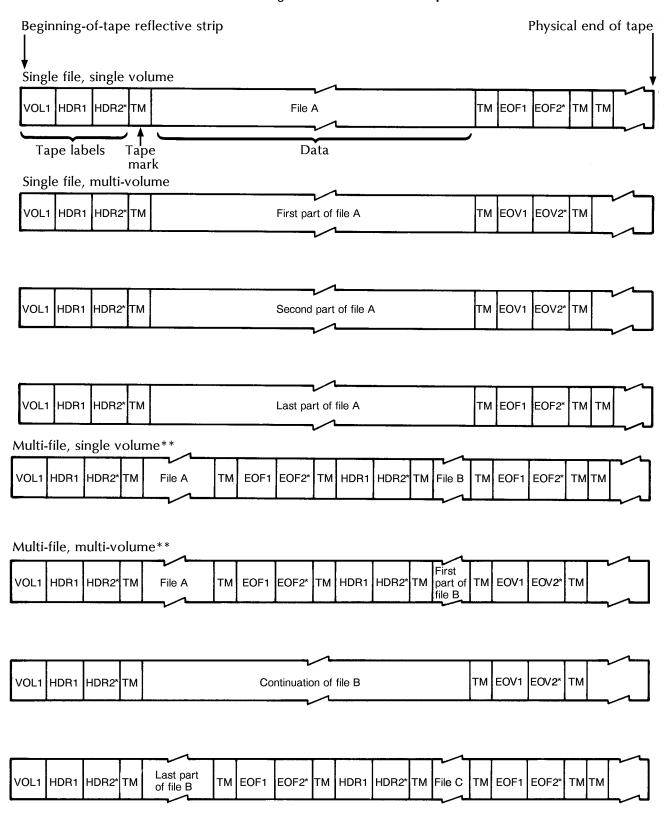
OS/360 and DOS/360 standard labeled tapes are similar in principle to ANSI labeled tapes but differ enough in detail to require separate processing. The labels created by these operating systems and, optionally, by users, are shown in table 2-1. The location of these labels in the various tape configurations are illustrated in figures 2-1 and 2-2.

Table 2- 1. IBM OS/360 and DOS/360 tape labels

Class and originator					
Туре	OS/360	DOS/360	User (optional)		
Beginning-of-volume	VOL1	VOL1	OS: None permitted DOS:VOL2—VOL8.		
Beginning-of-file	HDR1, HDR2	HDR1	UHL1—UHL8		
End-of-volume	EOV1, EOV2	EOV1	UTL1—UTL8		
End-of-file	EOF1, EOF2	EOF1	UTL1—UTL8		

Table 2-2 shows the principal differences between IBM standard labeled tape structures and ANSI tape structures.

Figure 2-1. IBM labeled tape structure

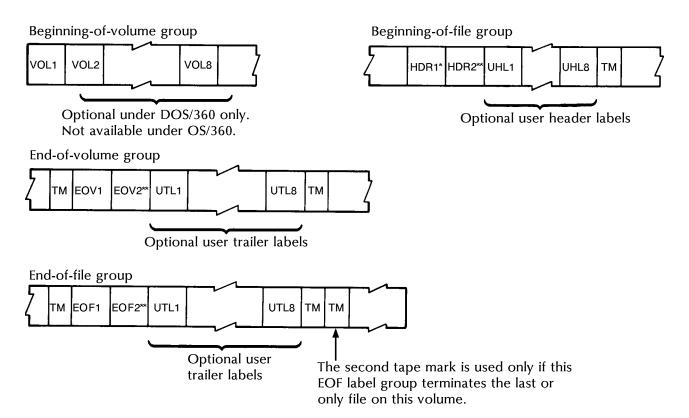


- HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 are provided under OS/360 but not under DOS/360. Note that optional labels are not shown.
- \*\* Multiple file tapes created under DOS/360 must be created with the DTF TPMARK = NO specification to avoid incorrectly placing two tape marks between files.

Table 2- 2. ANSI and IBM labeled tape structure

Feature	ANSI labels	IBM OS/360 standard labels
Tape marks	A double tape mark follows the last EOF or EOV label group on a tape to indicate the end of recorded data on the tape.	A double tape mark follows only the last EOF label group on a tape. This indicates that end of recorded data has been encountered, and there is not a continuation reel.
VOL	VOL1 only.	OS:VOL1 only
		DOS:VOL1 provided.
		VOL2-9 permitted.
UVL	1-9 allowed.	None allowed
HDR, EOF, EOV	1 required; 2-9 optional.	OS:1 and 2 provided.
		DOS:1 provided; additional labels not used.
UHL, UTL	These are limited only by the 63 USASCII graphics available as "a" characters for the label "number."	Only UHL 1-8 allowed.
Recorded code	USASCII	EBCDIC

Figure 2-2. IBM standard label groups



- \* For the first file on a volume, HDR1 immediately follows the last volume label without an intervening tape mark.
- \*\* HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 are created by OS/360 but not DOS/360.

#### **VOL1 label**

This label is always the first record on a tape. The format is described in table 2-3.

Table 2-3. VOL1 label (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier VOL.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.
Volume serial number	5-10	3	This is an identification code assigned to the volume when it enters the system.
Reserved	11	4	Zero.
VTO pointer (direct access only)	12-21	5	Blanks.
Reserved	22-31	6	Blanks.
Reserved	32-41	7	Blanks.
Owner name and address code	42-51	8	This identifies the owner of the volume.
Reserved	52-80	9	Blanks.

#### **VOL2 through VOL8 labels**

These labels are optional under DOS/360 and are bypassed by the  $\mbox{Xerox/OSS}.$ 

#### HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labels

The formats of these labels are identical except for block count. The formats are shown in table 2-4.

Table 2- 4. HDR1, EOV1, and EOF1 labels (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.
File identifier*	5-21	3	These are the rightmost 17 bytes of the file name and includes GnnnVnn if part of a generation data group.
File serial number	22-27	4	This is the volume serial number of the tape volume containing the file.
Volume sequence number*	28-31	5	This number (0001-9999) indicates the order of the volume within the multi-volume group created at the same time.
File sequence	32-35	6	This number (0001-9999) indicates the relative position of the file within a multi-file group.
Generation number	36-39	7	This field contains a number from 0000 to 9999 indicating the absolute generation number if the file is part of a generation data group (the first generation is 0000).
Version number	40-41	8	This field contains a number from 00 to 99 indicating the version number of the generation if the file is part of a generation data group (the first version is 00).
Creation date	42-47	9	This is the year and day the file was created and is of the form: byyddd
			b = blank
			yy = year (00-99)
			ddd = day (001-366)
Expiration date	48-53	10	This is the year and day when the file may be scratched or overwritten. The data is of the same form as described for creation date
File security	54	11	0 means no security.
			1 means security protection; additional ID of file required before it can be read, written, or deleted.
			3 means security protection; additional ID of file required before it can be read, written, or deleted.
Block count*	55-60	12	This is the number of data blocks in the file on the current volume (exclusive of labels and tape marks). For HDR1, this field contains zeros.
System code	61-73	13	This code identifies the system.
Reserved	74-80	14	Blanks.

<sup>\*</sup>Fields 3, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

The *HDR1* label is always the first beginning-of-file label. When the file is the first on the tape, the HDR1 label immediately follows the last VOL label without an intervening tape mark. When the file is not the first on the tape, HDR1 is the first block following the tape mark that followed the previous end-of-file label group. The HDR1 label is created by both OS/360 and DOS/360.

The *EOV1 label* is always the first (or only) label following the last data block on a tape when a file is continued on a succeeding tape. It is separated from the final data block by a tape mark.

The *EOF1* label is always the first (or only) label following the last data block of a file. It is separated from the final data block by a tape mark.

#### HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels

The formats of these labels are identical and are described in table 2-5. Only HDR2 labels are processed. EOV2 and EOF2 are bypassed.

Table 2- 5. HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 labels (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 2.
Record format*	5	3	This is an alphabetic character that indicates the format of the records in the associated file. The characters are:
			F = fixed length.
			V = variable length.
			U = undefined length.
Block length*	6-10	4	This is a binary number (up to 32,764) that indicates the block length in bytes.
			Format F—Must be an integral multiple of record length (field 5).
			Format V—Indicates maximum block length in file, including the 4-byte length field.
			Format U—Indicates maximum block length.
Record length*	11-15	5	This is a number that indicates record length in bytes.
			Format F—Indicates actual record length.
			Format V—Indicates maximum record length in file, including the 4-byte length field.
			Format U—Zeros.
Tape density	16	6	This is a code that indicates the recording density of the tape.
			2 = 800 bpi
			3 = 1600 bpi

<sup>\*</sup> Fields 3, 4, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

Table 2- 5. HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 labels (IBM tapes) (continued)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
File position	17	7	This is a code that indicates a volume switch.
			0 indicates no volume switch has occurred;
			1 indicates a volume switch has occurred.
Job/job step identification	18-34	8	This is an indication of the job/job step that created the file.
Tape recording technique	35-36	9	This is either a code for 7-track tapes or blanks for 9-track tapes.
Printer control character	37	10	This is a code indicating whether a control character set was used to create the file, and the type of control characters used:
			A = ANSI control characters.
			M = machine control characters.
			blank = no control characters.
Reserved	38	11	Blank.
Block attribute*	39	12	This is a code indicating the block attribute used to create the file. The codes are:
			B = blocked records.
			S = spanned records.
			R = blocked and spanned records.
			blank = not blocked and not spanned records.
Reserved	40-80	13	Blanks.

<sup>\*</sup> Fields 3, 4, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

The *HDR2 label* is always created by OS/360 and immediately follows HDR1 on OS/360 standard labeled tapes. It is not created by DOS/360. The HDR2 label provides data relating to the physical parameters of the recorded file such as record format, record length, and block length.

The *EOV2 label* is always created by OS/360 and immediately follows EOV1 on OS/360 standard labeled tapes. It is not created by DOS/360.

The *EOF2 label* is always created by OS/360 and immediately follows EO1 on OS/360 standard labeled tapes. It is not created by DOS/360.

### UHL1-8, UTL1-8 labels

These are optional user labels and are bypassed by the Xerox/OSS. Their formats are described in table 2-6.

Table 2- 6. UHL and UTL labels (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier UHL or UTL.
Label number	4	2	This is a number from 1 to 8.
User option	5-80	3	Specified by user

The *UHLn labels* immediately follow HDR2 for OS/360 and HDR1 for DOS/360.

The *UTLn* labels immediately follow EOV2 for OS/360 and EOV1 for DOS/360.

# **Printer carriage control conventions**

The Xerox/OSS accepts IBM 1401 "Emulation" control characters, IBM 1403 "Machine" control characters, and IBM ANSI control characters.

Table 2-7. IBM 1401 emulation control codes

Code (hexadecimal)	1401 function	Code (hexadecimal)	1401 function
E1	Print, space 1 line.	D1	No print, space 1 line.
E2	Print, space 2 lines.	D2	No print, space 2 lines.
E3	Print, space 3 lines.	D3	No print, space 3 lines.
C1	Print, skip to channel 1.	F1	No print, skip to channel 1.
C2	Print, skip to channel 2.	F2	No print, skip to channel 2.
C3	Print, skip to channel 3.	F3	No print, skip to channel 3.
C4	Print, skip to channel 4.	F4	No print, skip to channel 4.
C5	Print, skip to channel 5	F5	No print, skip to channel 5.
C6	Print, skip to channel 6.	F6	No print, skip to channel 6.
C7	Print, skip to channel 7	F7	No print, skip to channel 7.
C8	Print, skip to channel 8.	F8	No print, skip to channel 8.
C9	Print, skip to channel 9	F9	No print, skip to channel 9.
C0	Print, skip to channel 10.	F0	No print, skip to channel 10.
4B	Print, skip to channel 11.	7B	No print, skip to channel 11.
4C	Print, skip to channel 12.	7C	No print, skip to channel 12.

Table 2-8. IBM 1403 emulation control codes

Code (hexadecimal)	1403 function	Code (hexadecimal)	1401 function		
01	Write (no automatic space)*	0B	Space 1 line immediately.		
02	Write and space 1 line after printing.	13	Space 2 line immediately.		
11	Write and space 2 line after printing.	1B	Space 3 line immediately.		
19	Write and space 3 line after printing	8B	Skip to channel 1 immediately.		
89	Write and skip to channel 1 after printing.	93	Skip to channel 2 immediately.		
91	Write and skip to channel 2 after printing.	9B	Skip to channel 3 immediately.		
99	Write and skip to channel 3 after printing.	A3	Skip to channel 4 immediately.		
A1	Write and skip to channel 4 after printing.	AB	Skip to channel 5 immediately.		
A9	Write and skip to channel 5 after printing.	B3	Skip to channel 6 immediately.		
B1	Write and skip to channel 6 after printing.	ВВ	Skip to channel 7 immediately.		
В9	Write and skip to channel 7 after printing.	C3	Skip to channel 8 immediately.		
C1	Write and skip to channel 8 after printing.	СВ	Skip to channel 9 immediately.		
C9	Write and skip to channel 9 after printing.	D3	Skip to channel 10 immediately.		
D1	Write and skip to channel 10 after printing.	DB	Skip to channel 11 immediately.		
D9	Write and skip to channel 11 after printing.	E3	Skip to channel 12 immediately.		
E1	Write and skip to channel 12 after printing.	03	No operation.		
*A record with a write-type control character immediately preceded by a record with the "Write (no automatic space)" control character is processed according to the option selected for overprint handling.					

The processing parameters for IBM 1401 and IBM 1403 carriage control are as follows:

	IBM 1401	IBM 1403
INITIAL	TOF	TOF
DEFAULT	(OVR,PSPI)	(OVR,PSPI)
ADVTAPE	YES	NO
MASK	X'FF'	X'FF'
ASSIGN	See values in table 2-7	See values in table 2-8.

# IBM OS and DOS tape JSL sample

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 2-3. JSL sample for IBM OS, DOS, ANSI, WRITER tapes.

```
IBMRCA:JDL;
                                                                            000010
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000020
   /*
                                                                      * /
         SYSTEM TO PRINT IBM OS STANDARD AND DOS STANDARD
                                                                            000030
   /*
                                                                      * /
         LABELED TAPES, IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES, IBM OS
                                                                            000040
   /*
                                                                      * /
         WRITER TAPES, AND US70 (RCA) LABELED TAPES.
                                                                            000050
                                                                            000060
V1:
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                            000070
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            000080
                  ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                            000090
                  ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                            000100
                   TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000110
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000120
         VFU FOR OS WRITER WITH CHANNEL 9 ASSIGNED TO LINE 66
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000130
                                                                            000140
WR:
                  ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
         VFU
                                                                            000150
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            000160
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(10,45),
                                                                            000170
                   ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,60), ASSIGN=(9,66),
                                                                            000180
                   TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000190
                                                                            000200
                  HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                            000210
         VOLUME
         LINE
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                            000220
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                            000230
         ACCT
                  USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                            000240
                                                                            000250
          CATALOG FOR OS VARIABLE BLOCKED TAPES
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000260
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000270
OSVB: CATALOG;
                                                                            000280
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2660, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000290
                  LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                            000300
         RECORD
                  LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000310
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000320
   /*
          CATALOG FOR OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000330
                                                                            000340
OS: CATALOG;
                                                                            000350
                  HOST=OSWTR, OSCHN=9, OSTLP=0, OSHDP=1,
                                                                            000360
         VOLUME
                                                                            000370
                   PLABEL=YES;
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2400, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000380
         RECORD
                  LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                            000390
                  LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000400
         LINE
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                            000410
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=WR;
                                                                            000420
```

/* /* /* US:CATA	CATALOG FOR UNIVAC SERIES 70	*/ */ */ */	000450 000460 000470 000480 000490 000500 000510 000520 000530
/*		*/	
/*		* /	
/*	THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM OS STANDARD		
/*	AND IBM DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES	* /	000580
/*	GUADA GEED TOET GO	* /	000590
/* /*	CHARACTERISTICS JOB	* / * /	000600 000610
/ <b>*</b>		*/	000610
/ /*	OS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC 1	*/	
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC 2	*/	000640
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC 3	* /	000650
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC 4	*/	
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC 5	* /	
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC 6	* /	
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC 7	* /	000690
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC 8	* /	000700
/*		* /	000710
1:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(OSVB);</pre>		000720
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;		000730 000740
2:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(OSVB);</pre>		000750
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000760
2 . = 2 =	LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;		000770
3:JOB	INCLUDE=(OSVB);		000780
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1401;		000790 000800
4:JOB	INCLUDE=(OSVB);		000800
4.00B	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000810
	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;		000820
5:JOB;	DINE FCCITE-NONE/		000840
3.0007	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000850
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;		000860
6:JOB;			000870
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000880
	LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;		000890
7:JOB;			000900
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000910
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1401;		000920
8:JOB;			000930
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC; LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;		000940 000950

```
* /
                                                                   000960
  /*
                IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES
                                                             * /
                                                                   000970
  /*
                -----
                                                             * /
                                                                   000980
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   000990
  /*
       THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED */
                                                                  001000
  /*
                                                                  001010
      TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES.
                                                             * /
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                  001020
   /*
                                                             * /
           CHARACTERISTICS
                                               JOB
                                                                  001030
   /*
                                                             * /
   /*
                                                             * /
                                                                  001050
   /*
         ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC
ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC
                                              21
22
                                                             * /
                                                                  001060
   /*
                                                            * /
                                                                  001070
                                                             * /
   /*
          OS WRITER, ANSI PCC
                                                 23
                                                                   001080
           OS WRITER, 1403 PCC
   /*
                                                 24
                                                             * /
                                                                   001090
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001100
21:JOB;
                                                                   001110
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                  001120
        LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                   001130
22:JOB;
                                                                   001140
       VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                   001150
       LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;
23:JOB
      INCLUDE=(OS);
                                                                   001170
       VOLUME HOST=OSWTR;
                                                                   001180
                PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                   001190
       LINE
24:JOB INCLUDE=(OS);
                                                                   001200
        VOLUME HOST=OSWTR;
                                                                   001210
        LINE
                PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
                                                                   001220
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001230
  /*
                US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                             * /
                                                                  001240
  /*
                                                                  001250
                _____
                                                             * /
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                  001260
  /*
       JDES 41 AND 42 PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR US70 (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                             * /
                                                                  001270
  /*
       STANDARD LABELED TAPES.
                                                             * /
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001290
       INCLUDE=(US);
                                                                   001300
41:JOB
        VOLUME HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD;
                                                                   001310
                                                                   001320
END; END;
```

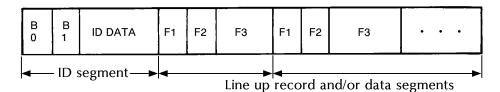
# 3. IBM DOS/360 GRASP tape organization

This chapter describes the IBM DOS/360 GRASP tape organization. It also includes a sample JSL.

## **Record format**

Each physical record on a GRASP tape consists of two basic elements: the identification segment and a segment containing a variable number of logical data records (refer to figure 3-1).

Figure 3-1. GRASP physical record format



- *B0* is a byte which contains the length of the ID segment in binary.
- B1 is used as a flag byte. If bit zero of byte 1 is set to 1, then the first logical record following the ID segment contains a line up message-to be used for job control information by the operator.
- *ID DATA*, bytes 26 and 27 (zero-indexing from the start of the block) contain the address of the phantom printer device to be used for block selection/deletion criteria, if desired.
- F1 is a one-byte binary value which gives the length of F3. A zero value implies end of logical records in block.
- F2 is the channel control word after resetting bit 5 to zero. In a line-up record, the channel control word stored here is treated as a "no operation" (NOP) by the printer.
- F3 is either a line-up message or a line of print data.

## Identification segment

The identification segment is a logical record used by GRASP. It consists of a length byte (byte 0), a flag byte (byte 1), and identification data used only by GRASP.

- The length byte contains the length of the identification segment, including the length byte, flag byte, and identification data.
- Bit 0 of the flag byte is set to one if the current data block contains a line-up record. This line-up record, if present, appears as the first logical data record in the block.

## **Data records**

The logical data records consist of three fields.

- Field one contains a one-byte binary value which specifies the length of field three. If zero is specified, the end of logical records in the current physical record is indicated.
- Field two contains a one-byte code which, after turning off bit five, should be used as the IBM System 360/370 (1403) printer carriage control code.
- Field three is the print line data. The length of the data is specified in field one.

GRASP tapes are single file tapes ending with a single tape mark. Multiple reel tapes are signified by an ending tape mark coinciding with an EOT reflector.

## Line-up records

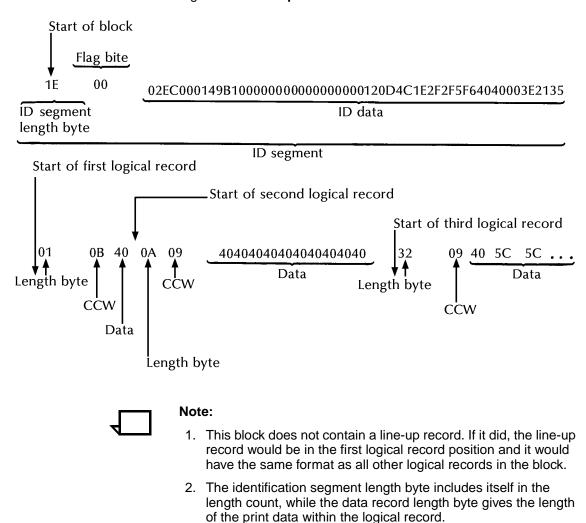
Line-up records conform to the field three format mentioned previously. The length byte of the line-up record includes the length of the message identifier and the length of the message text. To locate the message text, scan the record for a hexadecimal 15 (X'15'). The text of the message begins with the character immediately following the hexadecimal 15. The channel control word in the line-up record is the code for a printer "no operation" (NOP).

## Physical record size

The physical record size for each block of data on a GRASP tape is equal to the GRASP disk buffer size. This buffer size is specified at GRASP generation time and must be obtained from the user installation's software support group.

A sample GRASP data block is shown in figure 3-2.

Figure 3-2. Sample GRASP data block



printing, and so on.

4. CCW indicates channel control word.

# $\blacksquare$

# **GRASP** carriage control conventions

GRASP carriage control is identical to IBM 1403 carriage control except bit five (counting from the left of the byte) is set. This is equivalent to adding binary four to each of the IBM 1403 control codes. For example, GRASP code X'0D' is processed as 1403 code X'09', or "print and space one line."

3. The carriage control bytes shown in this example could be used directly without resetting bit 5 (it is already 0). "0B" indicates space 1 immediate (no printing), "09" indicates space 1 after

# **GRASP** interspersed block tapes

GRASP can produce interspersed block tapes by using multiple phantom printers. Byte 27 of each block (in the ID segment of each block) contains the address of a phantom printer. To process these requests, the user should set up a block selection/deletion function.

# **POWER and GRASP tapes**

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 3-3. JSL sample for POWER and GRASP tapes

```
000010
POWGRP: JDL;
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000020
   /*
   /*
                                                                       * /
                   SYSTEM FOR POWER, POWER VS, AND GRASP
                                                                             000030
   /*
                                                                             000040
V1:
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                             000050
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                             000060
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                             000070
                   ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                             000080
                   TOF=4, BOF=66;
                                                                             000090
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000100
   /*
                   TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000110
   /*
                                                                       * /
                          FOR GRASP INTERLEAVED TAPES
                                                                             000120
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000130
                   CONSTANT=('B');
                                                                             000140
т1:
         TABLE
                   CONSTANT=('C');
                                                                             000150
         TABLE
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000160
C1:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                             000170
C2:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T2);
                                                                             000180
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000190
   /*
                   SYSTEM FOR POWER VS
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000200
   /*
                                                                             000210
         VOLUME
                   HOST=POWERVS, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                             000220
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2048;
                                                                             000230
         RECORD
                   LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0,
                                                                             000240
                   ADJUST=0, FORMAT=BIN, PREAMBLE=3;
                                                                             000250
         LINE
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=IBM1403, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                             000260
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                             000270
         ACCT
                   USER=(BIN,TRAY);
                                                                             000280
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000290
   /*
                                                                       * /
                   CATALOG FOR POWER VERSIONS
                                                                             000300
                                                                             000310
PW:CATALOG;
                                                                             000320
         VOLUME
                   HOST=POWER;
                                                                             000330
                   LENGTH=2048, PREAMBLE=6, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN,
                                                                             000340
         BLOCK
                                                                             000350
                   OFFSET=4;
         RECORD
                   LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=2,
                                                                             000360
                                                                             000370
                   LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=3;
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000380
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000390
                   CATALOG FOR GRASP
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000400
GR:CATALOG;
                                                                             000410
         VOLUME
                   HOST=GRASP;
                                                                             000420
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, ZERO=YES;
                                                                             000430
                   LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=1,
         RECORD
                                                                             000440
                   LTHFLD=1, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=2;
                                                                             000450
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000460
         RSTACK
                   TEST=(C1,OR,C2), DELIMITER=YES, PRINT=TRAY;
                                                                             000470
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000480
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000490
```

```
POWER VS, POWER 4.0, AND POWER 4.1/4.2
                                                               * /
                                                                     000500
   /*
                                                               */ 000510
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000520
      THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM POWER VS TAPES,*/ 000530
   /*
      POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES, AND POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES */ 000540
   /*
                                                          */ 000550
                                                               * /
   /*
                                                JOB
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                                     000560
   /*
                                                              * /
                                                                     000570
                                                               * /
   /*
                                                                     000580
         POWER VS TAPES
                                                               * /
                                                                    000590
   /*
                                                 1
         POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES
   /*
                                                 2
                                                               * /
                                                                    000600
                                         2
   /*
         POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES
                                                               * /
                                                                    000610
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                     000620
1:JOB;
       VOLUME HOST=POWERVS;
                                                                     000640
2:JOB INCLUDE=(PW);
                                                                     000650
       VOLUME HOST=POWER;
                                                                     000660
       RECORD LTHFLD=1, PREAMBLE=1, ADJUST=2;
                                                                     000670
3:JOB INCLUDE=(PW);
                                                                     000680
        VOLUME HOST=POWER;
                                                                     000690
                                                               * /
  /*
                                                                     000700
                 IBM DOS GRASP TAPES
                                                                    000710
   /*
                                                               * /
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000720
                 _____
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000730
   /*
      THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR GRASP TAPES
                                                               * /
                                                                    000740
   /*
                                                               * /
  /*
         CHARACTERISTICS
                                                               * /
                                                                    000760
                                                  JOB
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000770
           -----
                                                 -----
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000780
     NORMAL GRASP TAPES 21
GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - SELECT 22
REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE B
GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - DELETE 23
   /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000790
                                                              * /
   /*
                                                                     000800
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                     000810
                                                              * /
   /*
                                                                     000820
  /*
          REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE C
                                                               * /
                                                                     000830
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                     000840
                                                                     000850
21:JOB INCLUDE=(GR);
       VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
                                                                     000860
22:JOB INCLUDE=(GR);
       VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
                                                                     000880
       BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                     000890
23:JOB INCLUDE=(GR);
                                                                     000900
        VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
                                                                     000910
        BSELECT TEST=(C2);
                                                                     000920
                                                               * /
                                                                     000930
  /*
               END OF POWER AND GRASP SYSTEM
                                                               * /
                                                                     000940
END; END;
                                                                     000950
```

# 4. IBM DOS/360 POWER II tape organization

This chapter describes the IBM DOS/360 POWER II tape organization. It also includes tape format examples and a sample JSL.

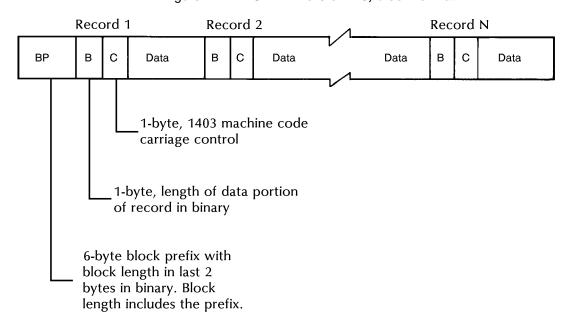
# **Tape formats**

The Xerox/OSS accepts labeled tapes produced by IBM DOS/360 POWER II, Versions 4.0, 4.1, and 4.2. POWER II produces tapes with one 20-byte header label, variable length blocks up to 1024 bytes long, and blocks with variable length records. Each block is preceded by a 6-byte prefix which contains the block size in bytes (including the block prefix). Each record has a prefix which contains the record length field and carriage control information.

# Block version characteristics (4.0, 4.1, 4.2)

The block Version 4.0 format is shown in figure 4-1.

Figure 4-1. POWER Version 4.0, block format

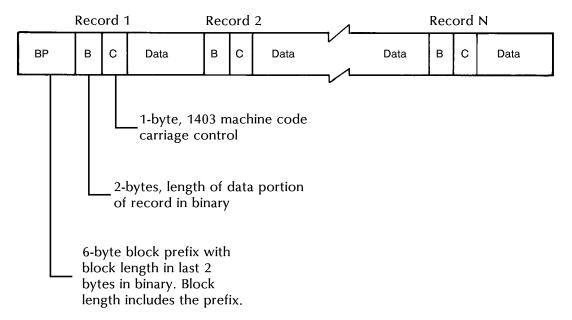


- The 20-byte header label contains the characters PRTRDRPUN in the first 9 positions followed by 11 blanks. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)
- Each block begins with a 6-byte block prefix which contains the block length in bytes in the last 2 bytes of the prefix. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)
- Each record is prefaced with a 2-byte field. The first byte is the length of the data portion of the record in bytes, and the second byte is an IBM 1403 Machine Control Code used for carriage control.

## Version 4.1

The block Version 4.1 is shown in figure 4-2.

Figure 4-2. POWER Version 4.1 and 4.2, block format



- The 20-byte header label contains the characters PRTRDRPUN in the first 9 positions followed by 11 blanks. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)
- Each block begins with a 6-byte block prefix which contains the block length in bytes in the last 2 bytes of the prefix. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)
- Each record is prefaced with a 3-byte field. The first two bytes contain the length of the data portion of the record in bytes, and the third byte is an IBM 1403 Machine Control Code used for carriage control.

#### Version 4.2

The block and record format for Version 4.2 is identical to Version 4.1. (Refer to previous section.)

# Tape format examples

An example of a Version 4.0 POWER II tape is shown in figure 4-3. An example of a Version 4.1 POWER II tape is shown in figure 4-4.

Figure 4-3. **POWER II, Version 4.0 sample tape format** 

First record, header label\* D7D9E3D9C4D9D7E4D5404040404040404040404040

\* Header label contents shown are in hexadecimal.

## Second record, block of data records

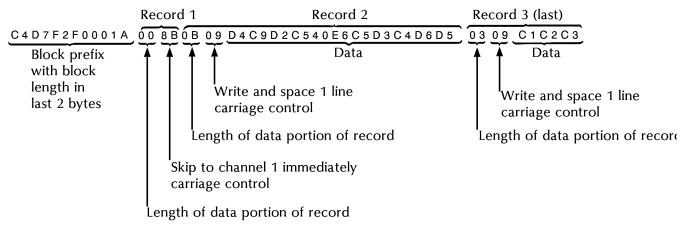
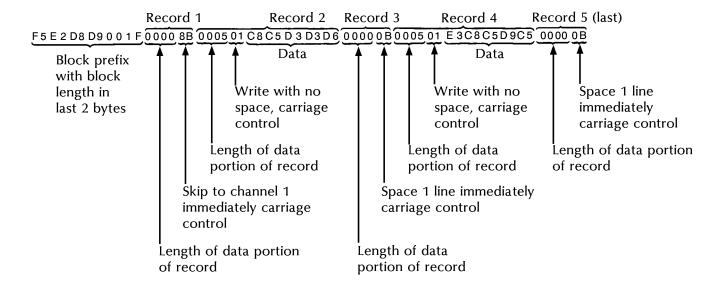


Figure 4-4. **POWER II, Version 4.1 sample tape format** 

First record, header label\* D7D9E3D9C4D9D7E4D54040404040404040404040

Header label contents shown are in hexadecimal.



# **POWER and GRASP tape JSL sample**

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 4-5. JSL sample for POWER and GRASP tapes.

```
000010
POWGRP: JDL;
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000020
   /*
                                                                      * /
                   SYSTEM FOR POWER, POWER VS, AND GRASP
                                                                             000030
                                                                             000040
V1:
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                             000050
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                             000060
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                             000070
                   ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                             000080
                                                                             000090
                   TOF=4, BOF=66;
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000100
                   TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000110
                          FOR GRASP INTERLEAVED TAPES
                                                                             000120
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000130
                   CONSTANT=('B');
                                                                             000140
т1:
         TABLE
                   CONSTANT=('C');
                                                                             000150
T2:
         TABLE
                                                                             000160
C1:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                             000170
C2:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,E0,T2);
                                                                             000180
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000190
   /*
                   SYSTEM FOR POWER VS
                                                                             000200
                                                                      * /
                                                                      * /
   /*
                                                                             000210
         VOLUME
                   HOST=POWERVS, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                             000220
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2048;
                                                                             000230
         RECORD
                   LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0,
                                                                             000240
                   ADJUST=0, FORMAT=BIN, PREAMBLE=3;
                                                                             000250
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=IBM1403, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
         LINE
                                                                             000260
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                             000270
         ACCT
                   USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                             000280
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000290
   /*
                   CATALOG FOR POWER VERSIONS
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000300
   /*
                                                                             000310
PW:CATALOG;
                                                                             000320
                                                                             000330
                   HOST=POWER;
         VOLUME
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2048, PREAMBLE=6, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN,
                                                                             000340
                                                                             000350
                   LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=2,
                                                                             000360
         RECORD
                   LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=3;
                                                                             000370
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000380
   /*
                                                                      * /
                   CATALOG FOR GRASP
                                                                             000390
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000400
GR: CATALOG;
                                                                             000410
                                                                             000420
         VOLUME
                   HOST=GRASP;
                   LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, ZERO=YES;
                                                                             000430
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=1,
                                                                             000440
         RECORD
                   LTHFLD=1, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=2;
                                                                             000450
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000460
         RSTACK
                  TEST=(C1,OR,C2), DELIMITER=YES, PRINT=TRAY;
                                                                             000470
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000480
                                                                             000490
```

```
POWER VS, POWER 4.0, AND POWER 4.1/4.2
                                                              * /
                                                                    000500
  /*
                                                              * /
                 _____
                                                                   000510
                                                                   000520
  /*
                                                              * /
  /*
      THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM POWER VS TAPES, */
                                                                   000530
  /*
      POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES, AND POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES */
                                                                   000540
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000550
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000560
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                JOB
  /*
                                                              * /
          _____
                                               _____
                                                                   000570
  /*
                                                              * /
  /*
                                                              * /
          POWER VS TAPES
                                                                   000590
                                                 1
  /*
          POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES
                                                 2
                                                              * /
                                                                   000600
  /*
          POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES
                                                 3
                                                              * /
                                                                    000610
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000620
1:JOB;
                                                                    000630
        VOLUME HOST=POWERVS;
                                                                    000640
2:JOB
      INCLUDE=(PW);
                                                                    000650
        VOLUME HOST=POWER;
                                                                    000660
       RECORD LTHFLD=1, PREAMBLE=1, ADJUST=2;
                                                                    000670
3:JOB INCLUDE=(PW);
                                                                    000680
       VOLUME HOST=POWER;
                                                                    000690
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000700
  /*
                IBM DOS GRASP TAPES
                                                              * /
                                                                    000710
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000720
                -----
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000730
  /*
       THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR GRASP TAPES
                                                              * /
                                                                   000740
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000750
  /*
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                              * /
                                                                   000760
                                                 JOB
  /*
          -----
                                                              * /
                                                                   000770
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000780
        NORMAL GRASP TAPES
  /*
                                                                   000790
                                                              * /
                                                   21
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   00800
         GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - SELECT 22
  /*
                                                              * /
         REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE B
                                                                   000810
  /*
         GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - DELETE 23
                                                              * /
                                                                   000820
  /*
                                                              * /
           REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE C
                                                                   000830
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000840
21:JOB INCLUDE=(GR);
                                                                    000850
        VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
                                                                    000860
22:JOB
        INCLUDE=(GR);
                                                                    000870
                                                                    000880
        VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
        BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                    000890
23:JOB INCLUDE=(GR);
                                                                    000900
        VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
                                                                    000910
        BSELECT TEST=(C2);
                                                                   000920
                                                              * /
                                                                   000930
  /*
               END OF POWER AND GRASP SYSTEM
                                                                  000940
END; END;
```

# 5. IBM POWER/VS and POWER/VSE tape organization

This chapter describes the IBM POWER/VS and POWER/VSE tape organization. It also includes example file formats and a sample JSL.

# **Tape formats**

The Xerox printing system accepts tapes produced by IBM DOS/VS POWER and DOS/VSE POWER as illustrated in figure 5-1. These tapes have no labels per se; however, the first and last blocks of a file, which are identical, have a special length and content and, in a limited sense, act as labels. Figure 5-2 presents an example of one such special block or POWER/VS.

## File formats

A tape mark precedes the first file on the tape. A single tape mark separates files, and two tape marks end the tape. A tape mark encountered in conjunction with an end-of-tape reflector denotes an end-of-volume condition. (Refer to figure 5-1.)

For POWER VS, the file consists of one 152-byte special block, followed by data blocks as described below in the section "Data formats." The last block in the file is another 152-byte special block.

For POWER/VSE, both special blocks are 184 bytes long, although their format remains the same otherwise.

For POWER/VSE II, both special blocks are 216 bytes long, although their format remains the same otherwise.

## **Data formats**

The data formats are fixed length blocks with variable length records; no block length fields are present. The record format has a 2-byte length field, a general purpose byte, a carriage control byte from the 1403 carriage control set, and zero to 132 print characters. (See figures 5-3 and 5-4 which illustrate block and record formats, respectively.)

A general purpose byte gives record or block identification; the codes and functions of this byte are listed and described in table 5-1.

Table 5-1. General purpose byte-codes and functions

Codes	Functions
00,01	Normal record
02	3540 (floppy disk) record
04	End-of-data (occurs in the last record of the last print data block in the file)
08	Break record
0C,0D	End-of-block for Version 30.1 of DOS/ VS POWER
10,11	End-of-block for Version 31 of DOS/VS POWER and subsequent releases
20	End of 3540 records

Physical end of tape Beginning-of-tape reflector Single file, single volume Т Т SB Data SB М Single file, multi-volume SB SB Data М Start of file 1 Т Т SB Data SB М М Remainder of file 1 Multi-file, single volume Т T Τ SB SB SB SB Data Data М File 2 File 1 Multi-file, multi-volume T SB Data SB SB Data SB М File 1 Start of file 2 SB SB Data М Remainder of file 2 Interpretation  $\mathsf{TM}$ Tape mark DATA One or more data blocks (see figure 5-3 for further details) SB Special block (see figure 5-2 for further details) R Reflector

Figure 5-1. POWER VS and POWER/VSE file formats

Figure 5-2. Format of a POWER VS special block

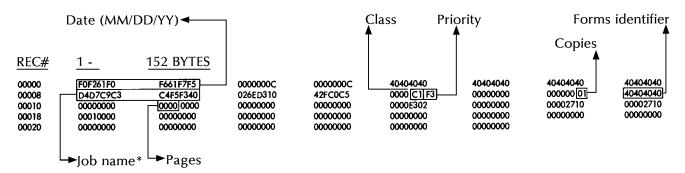
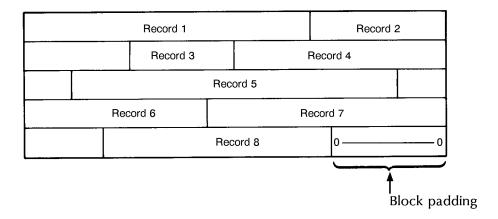
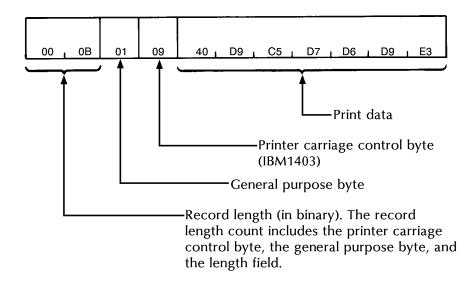


Figure 5-3. POWER VS data block format



Blocks are fixed in length with variable length records. There is no block length field, block offset, or block postamble.

Figure 5-4. POWER VS record format



See table 5-1, earlier in this chapter, for general purpose byte codes and functions.

# **POWER and GRASP tape JSL sample**

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 5-5. JSL sample for POWER and GRASP tapes

```
POWGRP: JDL;
                                                                             000010
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000020
   /*
                                                                      * /
                   SYSTEM FOR POWER, POWER VS, AND GRASP
                                                                             000030
                                                                             000040
V1:
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                             000050
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                             000060
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                             000070
                   ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                             000080
                                                                             000090
                   TOF=4, BOF=66;
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000100
                                                                      * /
                   TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                             000110
                          FOR GRASP INTERLEAVED TAPES
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000120
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000130
                   CONSTANT=('B');
                                                                             000140
т1:
         TABLE
                                                                             000150
                   CONSTANT=('C');
T2:
         TABLE
                                                                             000160
C1:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                             000170
C2:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,E0,T2);
                                                                             000180
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000190
   /*
                   SYSTEM FOR POWER VS
                                                                             000200
                                                                      * /
   /*
                                                                      . * /
                                                                             000210
         VOLUME
                   HOST=POWERVS, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                             000220
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2048;
                                                                             000230
         RECORD
                   LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0,
                                                                             000240
                   ADJUST=0, FORMAT=BIN, PREAMBLE=3;
                                                                             000250
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=IBM1403, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
         LINE
                                                                             000260
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                             000270
         ACCT
                   USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                             000280
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000290
   /*
                   CATALOG FOR POWER VERSIONS
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000300
   /*
                                                                             000310
PW:CATALOG;
                                                                             000320
                   HOST=POWER;
                                                                             000330
         VOLUME
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2048, PREAMBLE=6, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN,
                                                                             000340
                                                                             000350
                   LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=2,
         RECORD
                                                                             000360
                   LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=3;
                                                                             000370
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000380
   /*
                                                                      * /
                   CATALOG FOR GRASP
                                                                             000390
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000400
GR: CATALOG;
                                                                             000410
                                                                             000420
         VOLUME
                   HOST=GRASP;
                   LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, ZERO=YES;
                                                                             000430
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=1,
                                                                             000440
         RECORD
                   LTHFLD=1, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=2;
                                                                             000450
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000460
         RSTACK
                  TEST=(C1,OR,C2), DELIMITER=YES, PRINT=TRAY;
                                                                             000470
                                                                      * /
                                                                             000480
                                                                             000490
```

```
* /
                                                                    000500
                POWER VS, POWER 4.0, AND POWER 4.1/4.2
  /*
                                                              * /
                 _____
                                                                    000510
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000520
  /* THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM POWER VS TAPES, */
                                                                   000530
  /*
      POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES, AND POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES*/
                                                                   000540
                                                         * /
  /*
                                                                   000550
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000560
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                JOB
  /*
                                                              * /
          _____
                                               _____
                                                                   000570
  /*
                                                              * /
  /*
                                                              * /
         POWER VS TAPES
                                                                   000590
                                                  1
  /*
         POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES
                                                 2
                                                              * /
                                                                   000600
  /*
          POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES
                                                 3
                                                              * /
                                                                    000610
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000620
1:JOB;
                                                                    000630
        VOLUME HOST=POWERVS;
                                                                    000640
2:JOB
      INCLUDE=(PW);
                                                                    000650
        VOLUME HOST=POWER;
                                                                    000660
       RECORD LTHFLD=1, PREAMBLE=1, ADJUST=2;
                                                                    000670
3:JOB INCLUDE=(PW);
                                                                    000680
       VOLUME HOST=POWER;
                                                                    000690
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000700
  /*
                IBM DOS GRASP TAPES
                                                              * /
                                                                    000710
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000720
                ______
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000730
  /*
       THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR GRASP TAPES
                                                              * /
                                                                   000740
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000750
  /*
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                              * /
                                                                   000760
                                                 JOB
  /*
           -----
                                                              * /
                                                                   000770
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000780
        NORMAL GRASP TAPES 21
GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - SELECT 22
  /*
                                                                   000790
                                                              * /
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                   000800
  /*
                                                              * /
         REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE B
                                                                   000810
  /*
         GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - DELETE 23
                                                              * /
  /*
                                                              * /
           REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE C
                                                                    000830
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000840
21:JOB INCLUDE=(GR);
                                                                    000850
        VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
                                                                    000860
22:JOB
        INCLUDE=(GR);
                                                                    000870
                                                                    000880
        VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
        BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                    000890
23:JOB INCLUDE=(GR);
                                                                    000900
        VOLUME HOST=GRASP;
                                                                    000910
        BSELECT TEST=(C2);
                                                                    000920
                                                              * /
                                                                   000930
  /*
               END OF POWER AND GRASP SYSTEM
                                                                   000940
END; END;
                                                                    000950
```

# 6. UNIVAC Series 70 (US70) magnetic tape organization

This chapter describes the UNIVAC Series 70 (formerly RCA Spectra 70 Magnetic Tapes) magnetic tape organization. It also describes header and trailer labels, tape configurations, data formats, and includes a sample JSL.

# Labeled tapes

A minimum set of US70 standard labels includes a volume label (VOL 1), one standard file header label (HDR1), and one end-of-file trailer label (EOF1) or one standard end-of-volume label (EOV1).

The minimum set of labels may be expanded by adding up to seven of each label type. For example, a file label could contain eight file header labels, HDR1, HDR2, HDR3, up to and including HDR8.

Additionally, the user may include both user header labels (UHL) and user trailer labels (UTL). Up to eight of each of these labels may be used. For example, UHL1 through UHL8 and UTL1 through UTL8 can be added.

# Label groups and sets

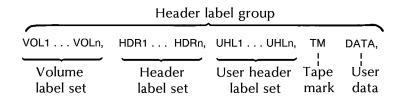
This section describes header label groups and sets, and trailer label sets.

## Header label group

The header label group consists of the volume label, file header label, and user header label sets. These label sets are contiguous within the header label. For example, if a HDR2 label is used, it must follow a HDR1 label.

The header label group is always ended with a tape mark (see figure 6-1).

Figure 6-1. **Header label organization** 



#### **Header label sets**

This section describes volume, file, and user labels.

#### Volume label

Volume labels provide a means of identifying a given tape. The volume label set is the first label set on a tape. There may be up to eight volume labels per tape, but the data field in volumes two (VOL2) through eight (VOL8) are undefined. The contents of a VOL1 label are contained in table 6-1. The contents of VOL2 through VOL8 labels are contained in table 6-2.

Table 6-1. Volume label format (VOL1)

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	VOL
2	4	Volume label number	1	1
3	5-10	Volume serial number	6	Identifies the volume
4	11	Volume security	1	0=No security
				1=The volume has or had security protection
5	12-21	Not used for tape files	10	Ten spaces
6	22-31	Reserved	10	Ten spaces
7	32-41	Reserved	10	Ten spaces
8	42-51	Owner's name and address code	10	Identifies the owner of the volume
9	52-80	Reserved	29	Twenty-nine spaces



Table 6-2. Volume label format (VOL2 through VOL8)

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	VOL
2	4	Volume label number	1	2 through 8 in ascending sequence
3	5-80	Unidentified	76	Any characters the user wishes

### File header label

The standard file header label (HDR1) identifies a file and indicates the sequence of the file within a multi-file set. Additionally, it contains the volume serial number (identical to the volume one [VOL1] serial number) and the sequence of a volume in a file for multi-volume files.

Each file on a volume with standard labels contains a standard header label (see table 6-3). Additionally, the standard label may be

followed by up to seven file header labels, HDR2 through HDR8 (see table 6--4).

Table 6-3. Standard header label format (HDR1)

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description		
1	1-3	Label indentifier	3	HDR		
2	4	File header label number	1	1		
3	5-21	File identifier*	17	Identifies the entire file.		
4	22-27	File serial number	6	Identifies a file/volume relationship. This field is identical to the volume label (field 3). On a multivolume file, this field is identical to the volume serial number on the first volume.		
5	28-31	Volume sequence number*	4	Indicates the sequence of a volume in file (0001-9999). Used with multi-volume files.		
6	32-35	File sequence number	4	Indicates the sequence of a file in a multifile set (0001-9999).		
7	36-39	Generation number	4	Indicates the editions of the file (0001-9999).		
8	40-41	Version number of generation	5	Indicates the version of a generation of a file (01-99).		
9	42-47	Creation date	6	Indicates the year and the day of the year the file was created. The format is:		
				Position Content Meaning		
				1 Space None		
				2-3 00-99 Year		
				4-6 001-366 Day of the year		
				March 4, 1967 would be entered as 67063		
10	48-53	Expiration date	6	Indicates the year and the day of the year the volume may be written on. This field has the same format as Field 9.		
11	54	File security	1	0 = No security protection		
				1 = This file has security protection.		
12	55-60	Block count	6	Six spaces. This field in the file header label is not used.		
13	61-70	Reserved	13	Thirteen spaces.		
14	74-80	Reserved	7	Seven spaces.		

<sup>\*</sup> Fields 3 and 5 are used by the operating system.

Table 6-4. Header label format (HDR2 through HDR8)

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label indentifier	3	HDR
2	4	File header label number	1	2 through 8 in ascending sequence
3	5-80	Undefined	76	Reserved

#### User header label

The user has the option of including up to eight user header labels on a labeled volume. A user header label contains one field which consists of any characters the user wishes to include. User header labels, if included, follow the file header labels. Their contents are contained in table 6-5.

Table 6-5. User header label format (UHL)

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	UHL
2	4	User label number	1	1 through 8 in ascending sequence within the UHL set or UTL set.
3	5-80	User's option	76	May contain any characters

## **Trailer labels**

The trailer label group consists of the end-of-file or end-of-volume trailer label sets and the user trailer label set. The end-of-file trailer label set indicates the end of a file. It is followed by one tape mark unless the file under consideration is the last file on the volume. In this case, the end-of-file trailer label set is followed by two tape marks. The end-of-volume trailer label set is used when a file is continued on a subsequent volume. This label set is followed by two tape marks.

The trailer label group format is shown in figure 6-2.

Figure 6-2. Trailer label organization

	Trailer label group				
TM	EOF1 EOF,	UTL1 UTLn	тм тм		
Tape mark	File trailer Label set	User trailer Label set	Double tape mark		

## **Trailer label sets**

## File trailer labels

The first label of a trailer label set is called the standard trailer label. This is either an end-of-file (ECF1) label or an end-of-volume (EOV1) label. An end-of-file label indicates the end of a given file; an end-of-volume label indicates the end of useful data on a tape volume. The contents of the standard trailer label are contained in table 6-6.

Table 6-6. Standard file trailer label format

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	EOF=End-of-file trailer label
				EOV=End-of-volume trailer label
2	4	File trailer label number	1	1
3-11	5-54	Same as corresponding fields in file header label	50	Same as corresponding fields in file header label
12	55-60	Block count*	6	Indicates the number of data blocks written on the file from the last file header label to the first file trailer label, excluding tape marks and checkpoint records.
13	61-73	Same as corresponding fields in file header label	13	Same as corresponding fields in file header label
14	74-80	Same as corresponding fields in file header label	7	Same as corresponding fields in file header label

<sup>\*</sup> Field 12 is used by the operating system.

In addition to the standard trailer label, the user may specify up to seven additional file trailer labels, EOF2 through EOF8 or EOV2 through EOV8. These labels, if used, would follow the standard trailer label. Their contents are shown in table 6-7.

Table 6-7. File trailer label format

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	
				EOF=End-of-file trailer label
				EOV=End-of-volume trailer label
2	4	File trailer label number	1	2 through 8 in ascending sequence within the EOF set or EOV set.
3	5-80	Undefined	76	Reserved

#### **User trailer label**

The user optionally may specify up to eight user trailer labels, UTL1 through UTL8. If used, these labels follow the file trailer labels. The contents of these labels are contained in table 6-8.

Table 6-8. User trailer label format (UTL)

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	UTL
2	4	User label number	1	1 through 8 in ascending sequence within the UHL set or UTL set.
3	5-80	User's option	76	May contain any characters

# **Tape configurations**

The organization of standard labeled tapes varies from user to user. For example, optional labels may or may not be included, and tape files may occupy many volumes. The four basic configurations that can be processed by the printing system are enumerated below. An example of a standard label tape for each configuration is contained in the figure referenced.

- Single file, single volume (figure 6-3)
- Single file, multi-volume (figure 6-4)
- Single file, multi-volume (figure 6-5)
- Multi-file, multi-volume (figure 6-6)

Figure 6-3. Standard labeled tape example: Single file, single volume

VOL1	HDR1		Data A		EOF1		
		TM		ТМ		TM	ТМ

Figure 6-4. Standard labeled tape example: Single file, multi-volume

First and intermediate volume

VOL1	HDR1	<u> </u>		EOV1		
i		Data				
	TM		TM		TM	ТМ

## Final volume

VOL1	HDR1			EOF1		
	ТМ		тм		ТМ	ТМ

Figure 6-5. Standard labeled tape example: Multi-file, single volume

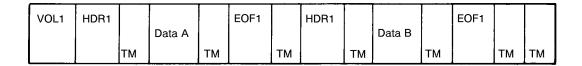


Figure 6-6. Standard labeled tape example: Multi-file, multi volume

#### First volume

VOL1	HDR1		Data A		EOF1		HDR1		Data B		EOV1		
		тм	2 0.0 7 .	тм		тм		ТМ		тм		ТМ	ТМ

#### Second and intermediate volumes

	VOL1	HDR1				EOV1		
				Data B				
-			ТМ		ТМ		ТМ	ТМ

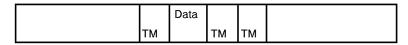
#### Final volume

VOL1	HDR1		Data B		EOF1		HDR1		Data C		EOF1			
		ТМ		ТМ		ТМ		ТМ		тм		тм	тм	l

## Unlabeled tapes

Magnetic tapes that contain no labels may also be processed on the printing system. Unlabeled tapes optionally may begin with a tape mark. Files are separated by a tape mark and two tape marks follow the last data file. An example of an unlabeled tape is shown in figure 6-7.

Figure 6-7. Standard labeled tape example: Multi-file, multi volume



Note: The first tape mark in this illustration is normally written on output but may be omitted at the programmer's option.

# Tape marks

This section describes labeled and unlabeled tape marks.

## Labeled tapes

A tape mark follows every header label group and precedes and follows every trailer label group. Two tape marks following a trailer label group indicate the end of data on a volume. Figure 6-8 shows an example of tape mark placement for standard labeled tapes.

Figure 6-8. **Tape mark placement: Tapes with standard labels, additional labels, and user labels** 

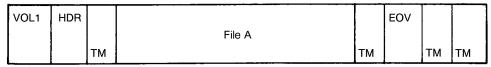
VOL1	VOL 2-8	HDR1	HDR 2-8	UHL		Data		EOF1	EOF	UTL		
					TM		TM				TM	ТМ

#### **Null files**

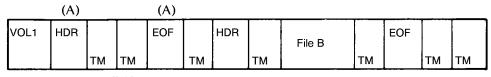
It is possible, however, for two consecutive tape marks to appear on tape and not signify the end of useful data on the volume. This condition (null file) occurs when the end-of-volume and end-of-file coincide (see figure 6-9).

Figure 6-9. Tape mark placement: Null files

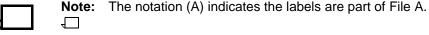
Volume 1 of 2



Volume 2 of 2



Null file



## **Unlabeled tapes**

Tapes using no labels optionally may begin with a single tape mark. Files on these tapes normally are separated by tape marks. Two adjacent tape marks signify the end of data on the tape (see figure 6-7).

## **Data formats**

Users may generate magnetic tape files composed of fixed length, variable length, and undefined length records. The fixed and variable length records may be collected further into fixed or variable length blocks. All data blocks must contain 13 or more bytes.

## US70 labeled and unlabeled tape formats

Listed below are the record formats that may appear on US70 labeled and unlabeled tapes.

### **Description**

Record lengths, blocked/unblocked

- Fixed length, unblocked
- Fixed length records, blocked (block lengths are variable, so that the block length parameter is present)'
- Variable length, unblocked
- Variable length, blocked
- Undefined length, unblocked.



#### Note:

- The US70 system does not create blocked, undefined record format.
- 2. Block and record length values always include the block or record length field (4 bytes each) in the count.
- 3. The record or block length is of binary format and is contained in the first 2 bytes of the 4-byte field. For example, variable length blocked records have the format shown in figure 6-10.



## Alternate device tapes

The US70 operating system contains a facility for allocating devices to files at execution time. One situation in which this might be used is when a file that is generally printed on-line is written alternatively to magnetic tape.

A file printed on-line may not generally contain printer cartridge control information as a part of the file. Alternate device print tapes, however, must contain carriage control characters. The programmer is responsible for including them in each print line.

#### Tape organization

Alternate device tapes may be generated with standard labels, nonstandard labels, or no labels. Similarly, these tapes may contain fixed or variable length records and may be blocked or unblocked.

### Carriage control byte

Fixed length and variable length print records are described as follows:

Fixed length print records

The carriage control byte for fixed length records is the first byte of each fixed length record.

Variable length print records

The carriage control byte in variable length records immediately follows the record length for each record.

In both fixed and variable length records, the carriage control byte is considered part of the data of the record and not part of any other control bytes associated with the record.

# **COBOL** print tapes

COBOL language programs executed under the US70 operating system may produce print tapes with up to four different formats. These formats are a result of changes in device assignments at run time. Also, reports written by the Report Writer feature of COBOL may be written to magnetic tape.

Subsequent paragraphs discuss possible formats that may be processed on the printed system and how they are produced. Use the following code to interpret the examples:

СС	A single byte code for controlling carriage spacing on the printer.
Р	COBOL Monitor output code of one byte appended to the record; indicates the record is to be printed.
С	COBOL Monitor output code of one byte appended to the record; indicates the record is to be punched onto a card.
RC	The report code specified in Special Names for the WITH CODE option on the Report Writer.



**Note:** If the records are variable length, the block and record counts precede the first character in the examples shown below.

### Format 1

This is a printer-destined file assigned to the external name SYSnn or a report written by Report Writer to the external name SYSnn. Records of these types of files have a single byte carriage control character appended to the front of the record.

cc Print record

#### Format 2

These are reports written to the external name SYSnn when the WITH CODE of the Report Writer is specified.

Records with this format include a single byte report, which is specified in Special Names for the WITH CODE option.

When more than one report is written on a file, this report code is used by a user on utility routine (US70's TPPR Utility) to select a specific report for printing. The report code lies between the carriage control byte and the beginning of the print data.



### Format 3

This is a printer-destined file assigned to S (or a report written to) SYSLST/SYSOUT and executed under Monitor control.

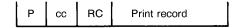
Print tapes of this type have a single byte appended at the beginning of the print record. The byte is added by the Monitor to indicate that the record is to be printed. The byte precedes the carriage control byte.



#### Format 4

These are reports written to SYSLST/SYSOUT and executed under Monitor control specified with the WITH CODE option.

Print records in this form have three control bytes preceding the print data. The first byte is the Monitor output code, indicating the record is to be printed. The second byte is the carriage control byte. The third byte is the report code produced by the WITH CODE option of Report Writer.



# **US70** printer control conventions

US70 printer models 242, 243, and 246 accept a 1-byte command to control printer spacing. When printing is performed on-line, this control byte is sent to the printer before the print record and is not part of the print record. When printing is performed off-line, the control byte becomes part of the record (see "Alternate device tapes").

## **Printer control byte**

Line spacing may be performed before or after printing the current file. From 0 to 15 lines may be spaced at one time (refer to table 6-10).

Table 6-9. **US70, 242, 243, and 246 machine codes** 

Code (hexadecimal)	Printer function
00	Advance paper 0 lines after printing.
	·
0F	Advance paper 15 lines after printing.
40	Advance paper 0 lines immediately, print, then automatic upspace one line.
41	Advance paper 1 line immediately, print, then automatic upspace one line.
4F	Advance paper 15 lines immediately, print, then automatic upspace one line.
80*	Skip to channel 0 after printing.
81	Skip to channel 1 after printing.
88	Skip to channel 8 after printing.
89*	Skip to channel 9 after printing.
8A	Skip to channel 10 after printing.
8B	Skip to channel 11 after printing.
8C	Skip to channel 12 after printing.
C0*	Skip to channel 0 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
C1	Skip to channel 1 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
C8	Skip to channel 8 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
C9*	Skip to channel 9 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
CA	Skip to channel 10 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.

<sup>\*</sup> This skip command is valid only for printers equipped with Special Forms Control F5278.

Table 6-9. **US70, 242, 243, and 246 machine codes** (continued)

Code (hexadecimal)	Printer function
СВ	Skip to channel 11 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
СС	Skip to channel 11 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.

<sup>\*</sup> This skip command is valid only for printers equipped with Special Forms Control F5278.

Figure 6-10. US70 variable length block records

		Record 1		Record	2	Rec	ord 3
	Block length 4 bytes	Record length 1 4 bytes	Text 72 bytes	Record length 2 4 bytes	Text 80 bytes	Record length 3 4 bytes	Text 30 bytes
•	198	78	·	84		34	Length in decimal
	C6	4C		54		22	Length in hexadecimal
	00C64040	004C4040		00544040		00224040	Edit listing

#### Printer carriage control tape

Printer spacing may be performed by a skip-to-channel command in which the control byte directs the printer to skip to the next hole punched in a given channel of the carriage control tape. The control byte may request a skip to channels 1 through 8, 10, and 11. Skipping may be performed before or after printing the current line.



**Note:** A request to skip to channels 0, 9, or 12 through 15 is illegal and should not appear on print tapes generated for standard US70 printers. US70 printers fitted with Special Forms Control F5278-10-10, -30, however, can accept a skip to channel 0, 9, or 12 command, and these control commands may appear on the print tapes.

The US70 carriage control conventions are shown in table 6-9.

The processing parameters for US70 carriage control are as follows:

US70			
INITIAL	TOF		
DEFUALT	(OVR,PSP1)		
ADVTAPE	YES		
MASK	X'FF'		
ASSIGN	See values in table 6-10.		

#### **UNIVAC** tape JSL sample

The following figure provides a JSL sample

Figure 6-11. JSL sample for UNIVAC tapes

```
000010
UNIVAC: JDL;
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000020
   /*
                                                                       * /
          SYSTEM FOR UNIVAC SDF
                                                                               000030
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000040
       VFU TOF=4, BOF=63;
V1:
                                                                               000050
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000060
                   HOST=UNIVAC, LABEL=STANDARD, UNPACK=T4X3,
                                                                               000070
       VOLUME
                   CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                               000080
                                                                               000090
      BLOCK
                  LENGTH=1344, FORMAT=PACK;
                  LENGTH=400, FORMAT=PACK, PREAMBLE=6 STRUCTURE=VB,
      RECORD
                                                                               000100
                   LTHFLD=1;
                                                                               000110
                   DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=NONE, VFU=V1;
                                                                               000120
   /*
                                                                               000130
   /*
          TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000140
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000150
                                                                               000160
       TABLE CONSTANT=0'77';
T1:
       TABLE CONSTANT=0'3056';
T2:
                                                                               000170
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000180
                                                                               000190
C1:
       CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,E0,T1);
C2:
       CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T2);
                                                                               000200
   /*
                                                                               000210
                                                                               000220
       BDELETE TEST=(C1);
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000230
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000240
                                                                       * /
   /*
                                                                               000250
   /*
          UNIVAC SDF
                                                                       * /
                                                                              000260
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                              000270
                                                                       * /
       THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL SUPPORT 9 TRACK LABELED AND NON
                                                                              000280
                                                                       * /
       LABELED UNIVAC SDF FORMATS. LABEL=STANDARD IS USED TO
                                                                              000290
                                                                       * /
       PROVIDE INPUT PROCESSOR WITH INFORMATION CONCERNING THE
                                                                               000300
                                                                       * /
       PRESENCE OF A LABEL CONDITION ONLY. THE LABEL FORMAT IS
                                                                               000310
   /*
       EXPECTED AS UNPACKED. CODE=ASCII IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000320
   /*
                                                                       * /
       OBTAIN THE ASCII TABLE FROM DISC, HOWEVER THE DATA FORMAT
                                                                               000330
   /*
                                                                       * /
       WITHIN THE REPORTS CAN BE EITHER FIELD DATA OR ASCII.
                                                                               000340
                                                                       * /
       PREAMBLE=6 IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO PROCESS THE UNIVAC
                                                                               000350
   /*
       DATA CONTROL WORD PROCEEDING EACH DATA RECORD.
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000360
   /*
       BLOCKS SATISFYING CRITERIA C1 WILL BE DELETED.
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000370
                                                                       * /
   /*
                                                                               000380
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000390
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                         JOB
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000400
                                                                       * /
            LABELED TAPE
                                                                               000410
   /*
            NON-LABELED, STACKED REPORTS, DJDE'S
                                                          2
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000420
   /*
                                                                       * /
            NON-LABELED
                                                          3
                                                                               000430
   /*
            NON-LABELED, RECORD LENGTH=400
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000440
                                                                       * /
                                                                               000450
```

/* 1:JOB;	*/	000450 000460
2:JOB;		000470
VOLUME LABEL=NONE;		000480
RSTACK TEST=(C2);		000490
IDEN PREFIX=0'74', OFFSET=0, SKIP=4;		000500
3:JOB;		000510
VOLUME LABEL=NONE;		000520
4:JOB;		000530
VOLUME LABEL=NONE;		000540
RECORD LENGTH=400;		000550
END; END; /* END OF UNIVAC SDF JDL */		000560

# 7. Xerox ANSI standard labeled tapes and unlabeled tapes

This chapter describes Xerox ANSI standard labeled and unlabeled tapes. It also includes carriage control conventions and a sample JSL.

#### Xerox labeled tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts any of the following Xerox 9-track tapes:

- ANSI labeled tapes created under the CP-V system
- Unlabeled tapes whose data files conform to record formats, blocking factor, and carriage control requirements of this printing system
- Tapes with other label conventions if the data files conform to the record format, blocking factor, and carriage control requirements when these nonstandard labels are bypassed by operator procedures.

#### Control Program-Five (CP-V) and ANSI labeled tapes

ANSI labeled tapes created under CP-V conform to the requirements of ANSI Standard X3.27–1969 (refer to the ANSI tape section at the beginning of this manual). Labels processed by CP-V and the optional user labels are described in table 7-1.

Table 7-1. **CP-V ANSI labels** 

Туре	Operating system labels	User labels
Beginning-of-volume	VOL1	None permitted
Beginning-of-file	HDR1, HDR2	UHL1 (optional)
End-of-volume	EOF1, EOF2	UTL1 (optional)
End-of-file	EOF1, EOF2	UTL1 (optional)

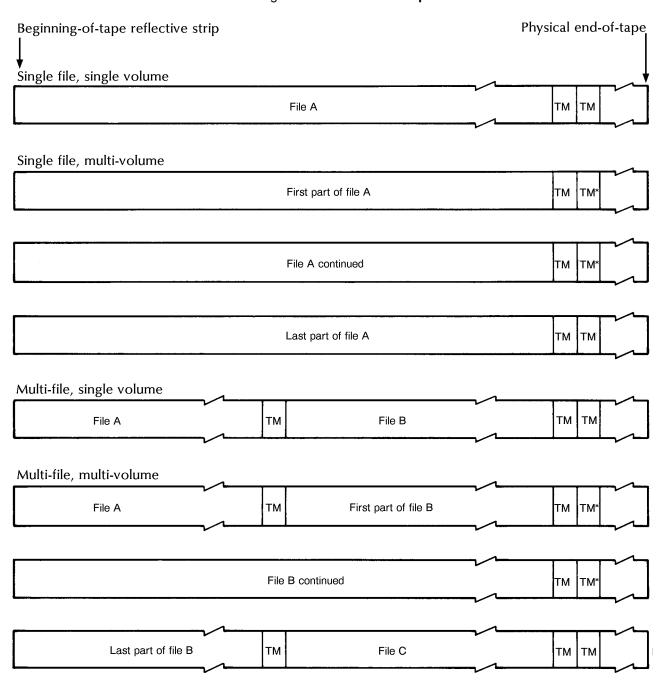
#### **Unlabeled tapes**

Unlabeled tapes whose data files conform to the requirements of this printing system can be processed by Xerox/OSS. Unlabeled file arrangements and formats are shown in figure 7-1.

#### **Nonstandard labels**

Tapes that have nonstandard labels, but whose data files conform to the requirements of this printing system can be processed by the Xerox/OSS. This is done by bypassing the labels using a simple operator procedure, then treating the data file as unlabeled. Nonstandard labeled tapes can also be processed as undefined tapes (see chapter 14, "Undefined tapes").

Figure 7-1. Unlabeled tape structure



The tape marks must appear after the end-of-tape reflective strip

#### **Carriage control conventions**

The Xerox/OSS accepts Xerox 7440, 7445, and 7446 printer carriage control characters (Xerox tapes). These conventions are shown in table 7-2.

Table 7-2. Xerox printer control characters

Code (hexadecimal)	Function
60 or E0	Inhibit automatic upspace after printing.*
C0 or 40	Space 0 lines, print, and upspace 1 line.
C1	Space 1 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
C2	Space 2 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
С3	Space 3 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
C4	Space 4 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
C5	Space 5 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
C6	Space 6 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
C7	Space 7 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
C8	Space 8 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
C9	Space 9 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
CA	Space 10 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
СВ	Space 11 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
CC	Space 12 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
CD	Space 13 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
CE	Space 14 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
CF	Space 15 line, print, and upspace 1 line.
D0	Skip to channel 0, print, and inhibit upspace.
D1	Skip to channel 1, print, and inhibit upspace.
D2	Skip to channel 2, print, and inhibit upspace.
D3	Skip to channel 3, print, and inhibit upspace.
D4	Skip to channel 4, print, and inhibit upspace.
D5	Skip to channel 5, print, and inhibit upspace.
D6	Skip to channel 6, print, and inhibit upspace.
D7	Skip to channel 7, print, and inhibit upspace.
E0	Space 0 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.

<sup>\*</sup> These characters in combination with the characters that inhibit automatic upspace will be processed according to the job descriptor entry selected for overprint handling.

Table 7-2. Xerox printer control characters (continued)

Code (hexadecimal)	Function
E1	Space 1 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E2	Space 2 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E3	Space 3 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E4	Space 4 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E5	Space 5 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E6	Space 6 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E7	Space 7 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E8	Space 8 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
E9	Space 9 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
EA	Space 10 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
ЕВ	Space 11 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
EC	Space 12 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
ED	Space 123lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
EE	Space 14 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
EF	Space 15 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.
F0	Skip to channel 0, print, and upspace 1 line.
F1	Skip to channel 1, print, and upspace 1 line.
F2	Skip to channel 2, print, and upspace 1 line.
F3	Skip to channel 3, print, and upspace 1 line.
F4	Skip to channel 4, print, and upspace 1 line.
F5	Skip to channel 5, print, and upspace 1 line.
F6	Skip to channel 6, print, and upspace 1 line.

<sup>\*</sup> These characters in combination with the characters that inhibit automatic upspace will be processed according to the job descriptor entry selected for overprint handling.

Table 7-2. Xerox printer control characters (continued)

Code (hexadecimal)	Function
F7	Skip to channel 7, print, and upspace 1 line.

<sup>\*</sup> These characters in combination with the characters that inhibit automatic upspace will be processed according to the job descriptor entry selected for overprint handling.



**Note:** Under Xerox carriage control, a special case of page overflow processing can occur. If the bottom-of-form line number is encountered as the result of a skip-to-channel command, then print-and-space commands below bottom-of-form are allowed.

The processing parameters for Xerox carriage control are as follows:

	Xerox
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	(IGN, PSP1)
ADVTAPE	YES
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	Use values in table 7-2

#### Xerox tape JSL sample

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 7-2. **JSL sample for Xerox tapes** 

```
XEROX: JDL;
                                                                          000010
  /*
                  SYSTEM FOR XEROX TAPES
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000020
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000030
                  ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
V1:
         VFU
                                                                          000040
                  ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                          000050
                  ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                          000060
                  ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                          000070
                  TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                          000080
   /*
                                                                         000090
         VOLUME
                  HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                         000100
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                          000110
                  PREAMBLE=0, STRUCTURE=FB;
         RECORD
                                                                         000120
                  DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=XEROX, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                         000130
         LINE
                  OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                         000140
                  USER=(BIN,TRAY);
         ACCT
                                                                         000150
PR:CATALOG;
                                                                         000160
                  LENGTH=4000, LTHFLD=2, PREAMBLE=4, FORMAT=BIN;
         BLOCK
                                                                          000170
                  LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2,
                                                                         000180
                  FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                          000190
                                                                          000200
IIII: CATALOG;
                                                                          000210
                  LABEL=NONE;
         VOLUME
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=133;
                                                                          000220
         RECORD
                  STRUCTURE=U;
                                                                          000230
         LINE
                  PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                          000240
U4:CATALOG;
                                                                          000250
         VOLUME
                  LABEL=NONE;
                                                                          000260
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=4096;
                                                                          000270
         RECORD
                  STRUCTURE=U;
                                                                          000280
                  PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                          000290
FB:CATALOG;
                                                                          000300
                                                                          000310
         VOLUME
                  LABEL=NONE;
                                                                          000320
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=3990;
         RECORD
                  LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                          000330
         LINE
                  PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                          000340
                                                                   * /
                                                                          000350
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000360
                                                                          000370
                  XEROX ANSI LABELED AND UNLABELED TAPES
   /*
                  _____
                                                                 ___*/
                                                                          000380
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000390
         THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT A VARIETY OF XEROX TAPES - */
                                                                          000400
         BOTH ANSI LABELED AND UNLABELED
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000410
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000420
   /*
            CHARACTERISTICS
                                                     JOB
                                                                   * /
                                                                         000430
   /*
                                                                   * /
                                                                         000440
   /*
                                                                   * /
                                                                         000450
   /*
                                                                   * /
            ANSI-LABELED, FB, BLOCKED 3990, XEROX
                                                      11
                                                                         000460
                                                                   * /
                                                                         000470
   /*
            ANSI-LABELED, U, BLOCKED 133, XEROX PCC 12
                                                                   * /
                                                                         000480
                                                                   * /
            UNLABELED, BLOCKED 3990, FB, XEROX PCC
                                                      13
                                                                         000490
   /*
            UNLABELED, BLOCKED 3960, FB, XEROX PCC
                                                                   * /
                                                      14
                                                                         000500
   /*
            UNLABELED, BLOCKED 133, U, XEROX PCC
                                                      15
                                                                   * /
                                                                         000510
                                                                         000520
```

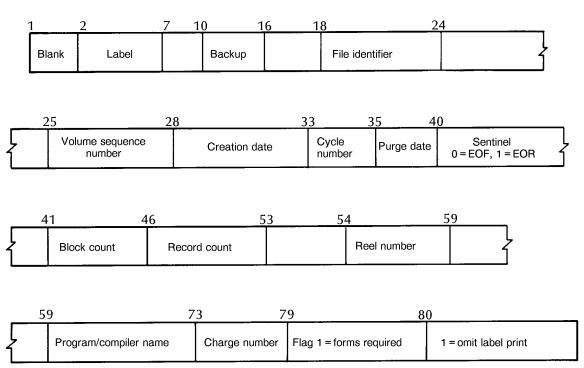
11:JOB;			000530
11.005,	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;		000540
	BLOCK LENGTH=3990;		000550
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;		000560
12:JOB;			000570
	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;		000580
	BLOCK LENGTH=133;		000590
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;		000600
13:JOB;			000610
	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;		000620
	BLOCK LENGTH=3990; RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;		000630 000640
14:JOB;	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;		000640
14.006/	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;		000650
	BLOCK LENGTH=3960;		000670
	RECORD LENGTH=132, STRUCTURE=FB;		000680
15:JOB;	, and the second		000690
	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;		000700
	BLOCK LENGTH=133;		000710
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=U;		000720
/*		* /	000730
/*	JDES FOR UTILITY PRINTOUTS	* /	000740
/*		* /	000750
/*	THE POLICEUM TODG WILL ALLOW DELWESTED OF MOOT TARREST	*/	000760
/* /*	THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL ALLOW PRINTOUTS OF MOST TAPES WITHOUT ATTEMPTING TO PROPERLY DEBLOCK THE TAPE.	* / * /	000770 000780
/ <b>*</b>	WITHOUT ATTEMPTING TO PROPERLY DEBLOCK THE TAPE.	*/	000780
/ /*	CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/	000750
/*		*/	000810
/*		*/	000820
/*	UNBLOCKED, NO PCC 31	*/	000830
/*	BLOCKED 4096, U. NO PCC 32	* /	000840
/*	BLOCKED 3990, FB, NO PCC 33	* /	000850
/*		* /	000860
31:JOB;			000870
	VOLUME LABEL=NONE;		000880
	BLOCK LENGTH=133;		000890
	RECORD STRUCTURE=U; LINE PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0, 132);		000900 000910
32:JOB;	LINE PCCIIPE=NONE, DAIA=(0, 132);		000910
32.00B/	VOLUME LABEL=NONE;		000930
	BLOCK LENGTH=4096;		000940
	RECORD STRUCTURE=U;		000950
	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0, 132);		000960
33:JOB;			000970
	VOLUME LABEL=NONE;		000980
	BLOCK LENGTH=3990;		000990
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;		001000
END . DATE :			

## 8. Medium Burroughs system tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts two basic tape formats from the Medium Burroughs systems (B2500, B2700, B3500, B3700, and B4700 computers): printer backup and non-printer backup ANSI. The features which distinguish printer backup tapes are:

- "BACKUP" in the label field
- Block length is 136 words (6 characters per word)
- Record structure is FB
- Carriage control is a 4-byte field.

Figure 8-1. Format of the Burroughs standard label for a printer backup tape



#### **Record format**

The record structure is "FB" for blocked, fixed length records. The block has no header, length indicator, or postamble; it may be truncated to less than maximum block size, but always contains a number of bytes equal to an exact multiple of the record length.

The record structure consists of 4 bytes of carriage control information followed by 132 bytes of print data (which may not be used if the carriage control code selects a "no-print" option).

#### Label types

ANSI labeled tapes created under a Burroughs operating system conform to the requirements of ANSI labels detailed at the beginning of this manual. Burroughs standard labels are shown in figures 8-2 through 8-5.

Figure 8-2. Standard label tape example #1 (Burroughs)

Single file, single volume



Figure 8-3. Standard label tape example #2 (Burroughs)

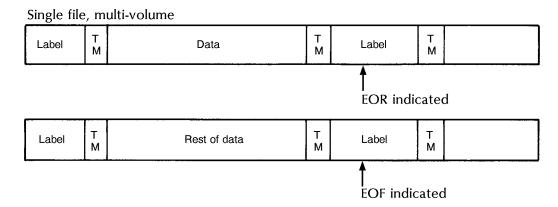


Figure 8-4. Standard label tape example #3 (Burroughs)

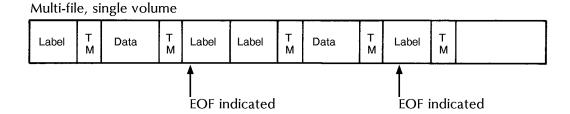
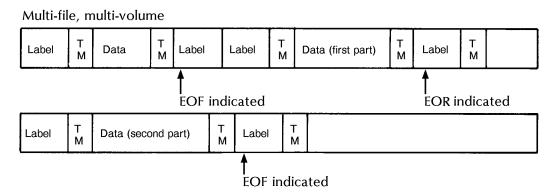


Figure 8-5. Standard label tape example #4 (Burroughs)



#### **Tape configurations**

The four basic configurations which can be processed by the printing system are listed below; an example of a standard label tape for each configuration is contained in the figure which is referenced.

- Single-file, single-volume (figure 8-2)
- Single-file, multi-volume (figure 8-3)
- Multi-file, single-volume (figure 8-4)
- Multi-file, multi-volume (figure 8-5).

#### **Carriage control conventions**

The Xerox/OSS accepts Burroughs printer carriage control conventions as shown in table 8-1. Note that the values listed are represented as EBCDIC characters: for example, the hexadecimal equivalent for the first listing is X'F0F0F2F0' (no print and space zero lines).

Table 8-1. Burroughs 4700 four-byte printer carriage control

Value	Function	Value	Function
0020	No print, space 0 lines (No operation)	0021	No print, skip to channel 1
0120	No print, space 1 line	0022	No print, skip to channel 2
0220	No print, space 2 line	0023	No print, skip to channel 3
		•	
9820	No print, space 98 line	0028	No print, skip to channel 8
9920	No print, space 99 line	0029	No print, skip to channel 9
		0030	No print, skip to channel 10

Table 8-1. Burroughs 4700 four-byte printer carriage control (continued)

Value	Function	Value	Function
		0031	No print, skip to channel 11
0000		0001	Print, skip to channel1
0100	Print, space 1 lines	0002	Print, skip to channel2
0200	Print, space 2 lines	0003	Print, skip to channel3
9800	Print, space 98 lines	0009	Print, skip to channel9
9900	Print, space 99 lines	0010	Print, skip to channel10
		0011	Print, skip to channel11

The processing parameters for all medium Burroughs carriage control are as follows:

	medium Burroughs B2500, B2700, B3500, B3700, or B4700	
INITIAL	TOF	
DEFAULT	(OVR, PSP1)	
ADVTAPE	YES	
MASK	X'FF	
ASSIGN	Use values in table 8-1.	

- 1. During label processing the printing software ascertains whether or not a tape is a printer backup tape. Therefore, no special specification for printer backup is needed in the LABEL left/right parts.
- 2. The label is printed on a printer backup tape if one or more of the following is true
  - The JDE contains the specification PLABEL = YES.
  - The label print flag in the label is zero.
  - The forms required flag in the label is set.

In the first case above, the ending labels as well as the start-of-file labels are printed.

#### **Burroughs tape JSL sample**

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 8-6. JSL sample for Burroughs tapes

```
BUR: JDL;
                                                                            000010
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000020
   /*
                                                                      * /
         SYSTEM TO PRINT BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM AND BURROUGHS
                                                                            000030
                                                                      * /
   /*
            LARGE SYSTEM PRINTER BACKUP TAPE FORMATS
                                                                            000040
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000050
                                                                            000060
V1:
         VFU
                  ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                            000070
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            000080
                  ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                            000090
                   ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000100
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000110
   /*
         USER TRANSLATION TABLE FOR BURROUGHS ALTERS LEFT AND
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000120
         RIGHT BRACKETS AND EXCLAMATION MARK
                                                                            000130
                                                                            000140
                DEFAULT=EBCDIC, ASSIGN=(X'4A', X'B4'), ASSIGN=(X'5A',
         CODE
                                                                            000150
                  X'B5'), ASSIGN=(X'D0',X'5A');
                                                                            000160
                                                                            000170
                  HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=US LCODE=USER,
                                                                            000180
         VOLUME
                   PLABEL=YES;
                                                                            000190
                  LENGTH=816, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                            000200
         BLOCK
                                                                            000210
         RECORD
                  LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=FB;
         LINE
                   DATA=(4,132), PCCTYPE=B4700, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                            000220
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                            000230
         ACCT
                  USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                            000240
                                                                            000250
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000260
   /*
         CATALOG TO PRINT BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM (B6700 AND B7700)*/
                                                                            000270
                  PRINTER BACKUP TAPES
                                                                            000280
   /*
                                                                            000290
                                                                            000300
LB:CATALOG;
                  HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                            000310
         VOLUME
                                                                            000320
                  BMULT=6, RMULT=6, PLABEL=YES;
                  LENGTH=1800, LTHFLD=0, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
         BLOCK
                                                                            000330
                  LENGTH=138, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=4,
         RECORD
                                                                            000340
                   LMULT=6, FORMAT=BIN, ADJUST=6, PREAMBLE=6;
                                                                            000350
                  MARGIN=1, DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=B670 PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
         LINE
                                                                            000360
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                            000370
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000380
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000390
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000400
                   BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM SUPPORT
                                                                            000410
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000420
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000430
   /*
         THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH LABELED AND UNLABELED */
                                                                            000440
   /*
         TAPES FROM THE BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEMS (B2500, B2700,
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000450
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000460
        B3500,B3700, AND B4700.
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000470
```

```
* /
            CHARACTERISTICS
                                                JOB
                                                                           000480
   /*
                                                                     * /
            _____
                                               _____
                                                                           000490
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000500
           UNLABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE 2
NON-PRINTER BACKUP ANSI TAPE 3
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000510
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000520
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000530
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000540
1:JOB;
                                                                           000550
        VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;
2:JOB;
                                                                           000570
         VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=NONE, CODE=USER;
                                                                           000580
3:JOB;
                                                                           000590
         VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;
                                                                           000600
         BLOCK LENGTH=1330;
RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB
                                                                           000610
                                                                           000620
         LINE DATA=(1, 132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN
                                                                           000630
   /*
                                                                     /*
                                                                           000640
                                                                    /*
   /*
                                                                           000650
                                                                           000660
                  BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM SUPPORT
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000670
   /*
                                                                     * /
        THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH LABELED PRINTER BACKUP*/
   /*
   /*
        AND STANDARD ANSI-LABELED TAPES FROM THE BURROUGHS LARGE */
                                                                           000700
  /*
                                                                     * /
        SYSTEMS (B6700 AND B7700).
                                                                           000710
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000720
   /*
                                                                     * /
            CHARACTERISTICS
                                               JOB
                                                                           000730
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000740
                                              -----
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000750
          LABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE 31
STANDARD ANSI LABELED TAPE 32
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000760
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000770
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000780
31:JOB INCLUDE=(LB);
                                                                           000790
         VOLUME HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI;
                                                                           000800
32:JOB;
                                                                           000810
         VOLUME HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                           000820
                 BMULT=6, RMULT=6;
                                                                           000830
         BLOCK LENGTH=1330;
                                                                           000840
         RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                           000850
                 DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN);
                                                                           000860
         LINE
END; END; /* END OF BURROUGHS JDL */
                                                                           000870
```

## 9. Large Burroughs system tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts Burroughs large system printer backup tapes generated on the B6700 computer.

#### **Burroughs labeled tapes**

With the exception that labels may be multiples of six bytes in length, Burroughs printer backup tapes are labeled following the specifications for ANSI standard labels described previously in this manual.

#### **Record format**

Records are variable in length and are blocked into fixed length blocks of 300 6-byte words each. Each record begins with a 6-byte Input/Output Control Word (IOCW). The IOCW contains the printer carriage control, record length, and residual character count (variable length of record postamble). There is no block length given since each block is fixed at 300 6-byte words. Partially filled blocks are padded with zeros. An IOCW of all zeros signifies the end of data within a given block. (Refer to figure 9-1.)

Input/Output Control Word (IOCW) 2 5 Byte 0 1 3 4 6 06 00 80 00 00 16 40 40 . . . (Print data) Word count excluding IOCW (Record length in bytes = ((word count \*6) +6).) Residue count (dynamic value for length of record postamble). Residue .AND. X'0E'; shift right 1 bit to get count in bytes. Space count 00: space 0 lines 40: space 1 line 80 or C0: space 2 lines Skip count 01: skip to channel 1 02: skip to channel 2 0B: skip to channel 11 Print field and translation field 06: print, recording mode is EBCDIC 0E: no print, recording mode is EBCDIC

Figure 9-1. Printer backup tape record format (Burroughs)

#### Line-up records

The first record of the first block in a Burroughs 6700 printer backup tape may be a line-up record containing a forms message.

- If this record is longer than 12 6-byte words and if a flag bit is set (bit 47 in the third 6-byte word following the IOCW), then the record does contain a forms message.
- The length byte of the line-up record includes the length of the forms message identifier and the length of the forms message text.
- The text of the message begins with the character immediately following the hexadecimal 15 (X'15').
- The channel control word in the line-up record is the code for a printer "no operation" (NOP).

The line-up record is recognized automatically as a stacked report delimiter by the Xerox/OSS. Furthermore, the line-up record is displayed to the operator when the printer is printing in single-report mode.

#### **Carriage control**

Burroughs carriage control does not have a character representative but, rather, is represented by a bit pattern in the IOCW. Refer to table 9-1 for the carriage control actions induced by each of the carriage control codes. Pre-job forms alignment is to top of form; the default for an invalid carriage control is to print and space one line.

Table 9-1. Burroughs B6700 carriage control (IOCW\*)

	IOCW*		
Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Function
06	01	00	Print, skip to channel 1
06	02	00	Print, skip to channel 2
06	03	00	Print, skip to channel 3
06	04	00	Print, skip to channel 4
06	05	00	Print, skip to channel 5
06	06	00	Print, skip to channel 6
06	07	00	Print, skip to channel 7
06	08	00	Print, skip to channel 8
06	09	00	Print, skip to channel 9
06	0A	00	Print, skip to channel 10
06	0B	00	Print, skip to channel 11
06	00	00	Print, skip to channel 1
06	00	00	Print, np space or skip
06	00	40	Print, space 1 line
06	00	80 or C0	Print, space 2 lines

The above series may also appear with byte 0 equal to 0E which means "no print."

The processing parameters for large Burroughs carriage control are as follows:

	B6700
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	(OVR,PSPI)
ADVTAPE	YES
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	Values are decoded from the IOCW when the print record is processed (see table 9-1).

<sup>\*</sup>IOCW is the input/output control word.

#### Character set

The Burroughs EBCDIC character set is used. This character set differs from the Xerox EBCDIC character set for the following characters:

[ (left bracket) = X'4A'] (right bracket) = X'5A'! (exclamation mark) = X'D0'

Burroughs 6700 printer backup tapes may be written either in EBCDIC or BCD. Only EBCDIC mode printer backup tapes are supported.

#### **Burroughs tape JSL sample**

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 9-2. JSL sample for Burroughs tapes

```
/*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000250
                                                                             000260
         CATALOG TO PRINT BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM (B6700 AND B7700)*/
   /*
                                                                             000270
   /*
                   PRINTER BACKUP TAPES
                                                                             000280
                                                                       * /
   /*
                                                                             000290
LB: CATALOG;
                                                                             000300
                   HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                             000310
         VOLUME
                   BMULT=6, RMULT=6, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                             000320
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=1800, LTHFLD=0, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                             000330
                   LENGTH=138, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=4,
         RECORD
                                                                             000340
                   LMULT=6, FORMAT=BIN, ADJUST=6, PREAMBLE=6;
                                                                             000350
                  MARGIN=1, DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=B6700, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
         LINE
                                                                             000360
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                             000370
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000380
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000390
   /*
                                                                             000400
BUR: JDL;
                                                                             000010
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000020
   /*
         SYSTEM TO PRINT BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM AND BURROUGHS
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000030
   /*
            LARGE SYSTEM PRINTER BACKUP TAPE FORMATS
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000040
   /*
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000050
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000060
V1:
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                             000070
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                             080000
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                             000090
                   ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                             000100
                                                                             000110
   /*
         USER TRANSLATION TABLE FOR BURROUGHS ALTERS LEFT AND
                                                                       * /
                                                                             000120
   /*
         RIGHT BRACKETS AND EXCLAMATION MARK
                                                                             000130
   /*
                                                                             000140
         CODE
                  DEFAULT=EBCDIC, ASSIGN=(X'4A', X'B4'), ASSIGN=(X'5A',
                                                                             000150
                   X'B5'), ASSIGN=(X'D0',X'5A');
                                                                             000160
```

```
000170
        VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                      000180
                 PLABEL=YES;
                                                                      000190
        BLOCK
                 LENGTH=816, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                      000200
        RECORD LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                      000210
                 DATA=(4,132), PCCTYPE=B4700, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                      000220
                 OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                      000230
        ACCT
                 USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                      000240
   /*
                 BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM SUPPORT
                                                                      000410
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                      000420
   /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000430
   /*
       THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH LABELED AND UNLABELED */
                                                                      000440
        TAPES FROM THE BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEMS (B2500, B2700, */
                                                                      000450
       B3500,B3700, AND B4700.
                                                                * /
                                                                      000460
  /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000470
   /*
           CHARACTERISTICS
                                            JOB
                                                                * /
                                                                      000480
   /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000490
   /*
                                                                * /
          LABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE 1

THE DEFINITE BACKUP TAPE 2
                                                                      000500
  /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000510
   /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000520
   /*
          NON-PRINTER BACKUP ANSI TAPE
                                             3
                                                                * /
   /*
                                                                      000540
1:JOB;
                                                                      000550
        VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;
                                                                      000560
2:JOB;
                                                                      000570
        VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=NONE, CODE=USER;
                                                                      000580
3:JOB;
                                                                      000590
        VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;
                                                                      000600
        BLOCK LENGTH=1330;
                                                                      000610
        RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                      000620
        LINE DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN);
                                                                      000630
   /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000640
  /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000650
                 BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM SUPPORT
                                                                      000660
  /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000670
  /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000680
  /*
       THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH LABELED PRINTER BACKUP*/
                                                                      000690
       AND STANDARD ANSI-LABELED TAPES FROM THE BURROUGHS LARGE */
                                                                      000700
  /*
       SYSTEMS (B6700 AND B7700).
                                                                * /
                                                                      000710
   /*
                                                                 * /
                                                                      000720
   /*
           CHARACTERISTICS
                                           JOB
                                                                * /
                                                                      000730
   /*
                                                                * /
           _____
                                                                      000740
                                           _____
  /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000750
   /*
          LABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE 31
                                                                * /
                                                                      000760
   /*
          STANDARD ANSI LABELED TAPE
                                            32
                                                                * /
                                                                      000770
   /*
                                                                * /
                                                                      000780
31:JOB INCLUDE=(LB);
                                                                      000790
        VOLUME HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI;
                                                                      000800
32:JOB;
                                                                      000810
        VOLUME HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                      000820
                BMULT=6, RMULT=6;
                                                                      000830
                LENGTH=1330;
        BLOCK
                                                                      000840
        RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                      000850
        LINE
                DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN);
                                                                      000860
END; END; /* END OF BURROUGHS JDL */
                                                                      000870
```

### 10. Honeywell tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts magnetic tapes generated on Honeywell 200/2000 and 600/6000 systems. Supported label formats include standard 80-character labels, standard 120-character COBOL labels, System Print Type (SPR) labels, and standard system tape labels. Fixed-length records (bannered or unbannered) are supported on 9-track tapes in EBCDIC or 4 x 3 packed BCD; the SPR data format is a subset of this format. Variable-length records (bannered or unbannered) are supported on 9-track tapes in 4 x 3 packed BCD.

#### 4 x 3 packed 6-bit character format

Octal data, 6-bit binary, or 6-bit character may be written on 9-track tape in a compressed 4 x 3 format. That is, four 6-bit data bytes are compressed into three 8-bit data bytes when the data is written to 9-track tape. Each 6-bit data byte is extracted and two high-order zeros are appended.

Two separate methods are used on Honeywell tapes to pack and code 6-bit characters. Figure 10-1 shows an example of how BCD characters on Honeywell 200/2000 tapes are translated to ASCII by the Xerox/OSS.

Figure 10-1. Pictorial representation of T4X3H2 packing

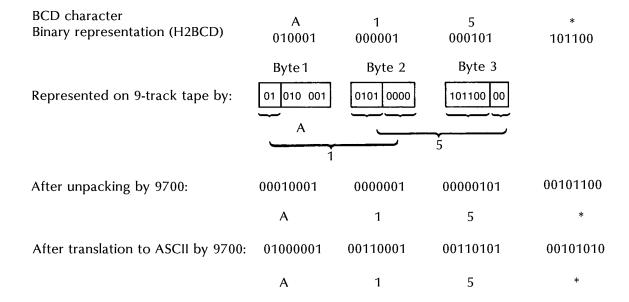


Table 10-1 shows the BCD to ASCII translation correspondences for Honeywell 200/2000. The corresponding packing and coding methods for Honeywell 600/6000 tapes are described later in this chapter.

Table 10-1. Honeywell 200/2000 BCD table (6-bit representation)<sup>t</sup>

					M	ost Signi	ficant Bi	ts		
[	Octal	(columns)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(rows)	Binary	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
	0	000	0	8	+	H		Q	<	Y
	1	001	1	9	Α	I	J	R	/_	Z
<u>₹</u> 2	010	2	,	В	;	к	#	s _	@	
Significant	3	011	3	=	С		L	\$	T	_ ,
Signi	4	100	4	:	D	)	м	*	U	(
Least	5	101	5		E	%	Z	н	_ v _	1
_	6	110	6	>	F	[	0	]	w	}
	7	111	7	&	G	?	P	į.	х	

Notes: 0'15' is the official blank character; 0'77' is the padding character.

t<sub>Corresponds</sub> to BCD code set used by Honeywell 200/2000 users and defined by PDL command CODE = H2BCD.

#### Honeywell 200/2000 tape formats

The organization of Honeywell 200/2000 standard, COBOL, and SPR labeled tapes varies from user to user. The four basic file configurations are:

- Single-file, single-volume
- Single-file, multi-volume
- Multi-file, single-volume
- Multi-file, multi-volume.

These are illustrated in figure 10-2. The different label formats are shown in tables 10-2 through 10-7. Note that the tape marks shown in figure 10-2 are optional for the Honeywell 200/2000 formats.

Table 10-2.**Standard 1HDR label (Honeywell 200/2000 standard 80-character labeled tapes** 

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is the 5-character identifier 1HDRb.
Volume serial number	6-10	This is the serial number unique to the physical tape reel.
File sequence number	11-16	This number is the same for all reels of a file, but is unique for each file.
Volume sequence number*	17-19	This number identifies the order of processing for this particular reel within the file
Reserved	20	Unspecified contents.
File identifier*	21-30	File name.
Creation date	31-35	This is the date the file was created (yyddd where yy = year and ddd = day).
Expiration date	36-40	This is the number of days the tape is to be retained before it may be scratched or overwritten (-ccc b where ccc = days).
Reserved	41-8	Unspecified contents.

<sup>\*</sup> Used by the operating system.

Figure 10-2. Standard, COBOL, and SPR labeled tape structure (Honeywell 200/2000)

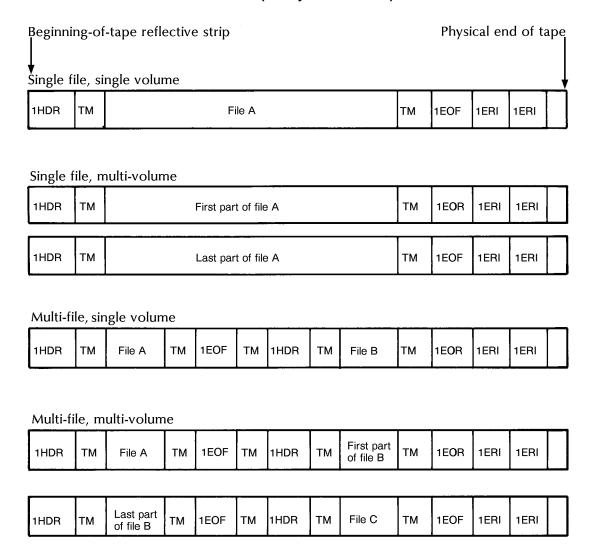


Table 10-3. Standard 1EOF, 1EOR, 1ERL labels (Honeywell 200/2000 standard 80-character labeled tapes

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is the 5-character identifier 1EOFb, 1EORb, or 1ERlb. 1EOFb denotes the end of a completed file. 1EORb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel. 1ERlb denotes the end of all information on this reel.
Block count*	6-10	This is the number of data blocks contained on this reel of this file.
Record count	11-20	This is the number of data records (items) processed on this reel of this file. This field is blank for COBOL trailer labels.
Hash total	21-30	This is a host computer-generated value, which is altered each time the tape file is updated.
Reserved	31-80	Unspecified contents.

<sup>\*</sup> Used by the operating system.

Table 10-4. COBOL 1EOF, 1HDR, 1EOR labels (Honeywell 200/ 2000 standard 120-character labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1HDRb, 1EOFb, or 1EORb. 1HDRb denotes the beginning-of-file. 1EOFb denotes the end of a completed file. 1EORb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel.
Reserved	6	Unspecified contents.
Expiration date	7-10	This is the number of days the tape is to be retained before it may be scratched or overwritten (cccc in days).
Creation date	11-15	This is the date the file was created (yyddd where yy = year and ddd = day).
File identifier*	16-25	File name.
File sequence number	26-30	This number is the same for all reels of a file, but is unique for each file.
Volume serial number	31-35	This is the serial number unique to the physical tape reel.
Reserved	36	Unspecified contents.
Volume sequence number*	37-40	This number identifies the order of processing for this particular reel within the file.
Reserved	41-50	Unspecified contents.
System identifier	51-54	This identifies the operating system used to create this file.
Record structure	55	F indicates fixed format.
		V indicates variable format.
Record length*	56-60	This is a number that indicates the record length in characters.
Block length*	61-65	This is a number that indicates the block length in characters.
Checkpoint indicator	66	Checkpoint indicator (IBM format).
Block count*	67-72	This is the number of data blocks contained on this reel of a file. This field is processed from the 1EOF and 1EOR labels only.
Reserved	73-120	Unspecified contents.

<sup>\*</sup> Used by the operating system.

Table 10-5. SPR 1HDR label (Honeywell 200/2000 system print tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1HDRb.
Reserved	6-20	Unspecified contents.
Program-segment name	21-28	Program-segment name in the host EXEC statement for this job step.
Job step number	29	Octal number which denotes this job step.
Form type	30	Denotes printed paper form type (f) to be used for reports 1 through 4, where
	31	f = type (0-9, A-Z).
	32	
	33	
Reserved	34-40	Unspecified contents.
Record length	41-42	Octal number that indicates maximum record (item) length in bytes (always 0205).
Blocking factor	43-44	Octal number that indicates tape blocking factor.
Fixed record-length indicator	45	Fixed record-length indicator (always 1).
Block length	46-48	Octal number that indicates maximum block (physical record) length.
Reserved	49	Unspecified contents
Banner length*	50	Banner character length.
Volume sequence number*	51	Octal number (1-63) that indicates the tape reel number. This number is the order of the volume within the multi-volume group created at the same time.
File identifier*	52-61	ob name.
Job step part number	62	Octal number which denotes the job step part.
Beginning volume sequence number	63	Octal number (1-63) that indicates the tape reel number on which this job step part started.
Reserved	64-76	Unspecified contents.
File designator	77	Octal number which designates a file (always 40).
Peripheral control character length	78	Peripheral control character length (always 1).
Peripheral control character position	79-80	Relative position of the peripheral control character within each record (item) of the file (always 1).

<sup>\*</sup> Used by the operating system.

Table 10-6. SPR 1EOF, 1EOR labels (Honeywell 200/2000 system print tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1EOFb or 1EORb. 1EOFb denotes the end of a completed file. 1EORb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel.
Reserved	6-10	Unspecified contents.
Block count (SPR)*	11-15	Decimal number that indicates SPR tape block count. Note that SPR tapes are written in odd parity.
Block count (SPU)*	16-20	Decimal number that indicates the SPU block count.
Program-segment name	21-30	Program-segment name in the host EXEC statement for this job step.
Reserved	31-80	Unspecified contents.

<sup>\*</sup> Used by the operating system.

Table 10-7. SPR 1ERL, labels (Honeywell 200/2000 system print tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1ERIb which denotes the end of recorded information on this tape reel.
Reserved	6-80	Unspecified contents

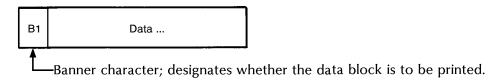
#### Honeywell 200/2000 data formats

Records may be fixed or variable, blocked or unblocked, bannered or unbannered.

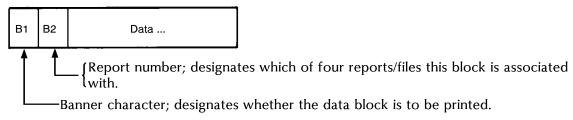
#### **Bannered data format**

Files with fixed and variable length records may be bannered. The banner characters appear as the first characters in the data block. Bannered files must be written in odd parity. The second banner character may contain a report number (refer to figure 10-3).

Figure 10-3. Honeywell 200/2000 records with banner characters



P = Print block U = Punch block



P = Print block U = Punch block

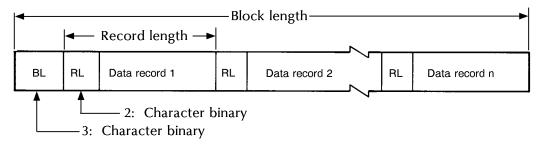
#### Variable length record format

Variable length tape blocks may be bannered or unbannered and may contain one or more variable length logical records (refer to figure 10-4). The actual block length is given by a three octal character binary number if the input tape is recorded in odd parity. The actual block length is given by a four octal character decimal number if the input tape is recorded in even parity. The block length includes its own length plus the banner character, if present.

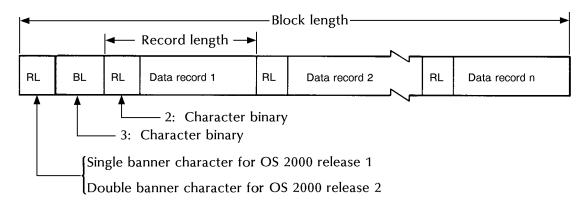
The actual record length for a record is given by a two octal character binary number if the input tape is recorded in odd parity. The record length is given by a three octal character number if the input tape is recorded in even parity.

Figure 10-4. Honeywell 200/2000 variable length bannered and unbannered record format

#### Variable length unbannered records



#### Variable length bannered records



#### **Fixed length record format**

Fixed length tape blocks may be bannered or unbannered; they may contain one or more fixed length logical records. Each block contains the same number of records. The structure of fixed length records, as shown in figure 10-5, does not vary with the parity in which the input file is recorded.

Figure 10-5. Honeywell 200/2000 fixed length record structure

# Fixed length unbannered records Data record 1 Data record 2 Data record n Fixed length bannered records B Data record 1 Data record 2 Data record n Single banner character for OS 2000 release 1 Double banner character for OS 2000 release 2

#### System print tape data format

System print tape (SPR) data consists of bannered data blocks. The record format is fixed, with 133 characters per record. The printer or carriage control character is the first character of the block. The number of records per block is set at system generation time.

#### Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control

Printer carriage control codes used on a system print (SPR) tape are shown in table 10-8. Table 10-8. **Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000** system printer tapes

	Code	
Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
00	00	Print, space 0 lines.*
01	01	Print, space 1 lines.*
02	02	Print, space 2 lines.*
03	03	Print, space 3 lines.*
04	04	Print, space 4 lines.
05	05	Print, space 5 lines.
06	06	Print, space 6 lines.
07	07	Print, space 7 lines.
10	08	Print, space 8 lines.
11	09	Print, space 9 lines.
12	0A	Print, space 10 lines.
13	0B	Print, space 11 lines.
14	0C	Print, space 12 lines.
15	0D	Print, space 13 lines.
16	0E	Print, space 14 lines.
17	0F	Print, space 15 lines.
20	10	Print, space 0 lines.*
21	11	Print, space 1 lines.*
22	12	Print, space 2 lines.*
23	13	Print, space 3 lines.*
24	14	Print, space 4 lines.*
25	15	Print, space 5 lines.*
26	16	Print, space 6 lines.*

<sup>\*</sup> If bottom-of-form (BOF) detected during spacing, skip to top-of-form (TOF) and discontinue spacing.

Table 10-8. **Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000 system printer tapes** (continued)

	Code	
Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
27	17	Print, space 7 lines.*
30	18	Print, space 8 lines.*
31	19	Print, space 9 lines.*
32	1A	Print, space 10 lines.*
33	1B	Print, space 11 lines.*
34	1C	Print, space 12 lines.*
35	1D	Print, space 13 lines.*
36	1E	Print, space 14 lines.*
37	1F	Print, space 15 lines.*
40	20	Print, skip to channel 3.
41	21	Print, skip to channel 4.
42	22	Print, skip to channel 5.
43	23	Print, skip to channel 1.
44	24	Print, skip to channel 6.
45	25	Print, skip to channel 7.
46	26	Print, skip to channel 8.
47	27	Print, skip to channel 1.
50	28	No print, skip to channel 3.
51	29	No print, skip to channel 4.
52	2A	No print, skip to channel 5.
53	2B	No print, skip to channel 1.
54	2C	No print, skip to channel 6.
55	2D	No print, skip to channel 7.
56	2E	No print, skip to channel 8.
57	2F	No print, skip to channel 1.
60	30	No print, space 0 lines.
61	31	No print, space to 1 line.
62	32	No print, space to 2 lines.
63	33	No print, space to 3 lines.
64	34	No print, space to 4 lines.
65	35	No print, space to 5 lines.

<sup>\*</sup> If bottom-of-form (BOF) detected during spacing, skip to top-of-form (TOF) and discontinue spacing.

Table 10-8. Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000 system printer tapes (continued)

	Code	
Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
66	36	No print, space to 6 lines.
67	37	No print, space to 7 lines.
70	38	No print, space to 8 lines.
71	39	No print, space to 9 lines.
72	3A	No print, space to 10 lines.
73	3B	No print, space 11 lines.
74	3C	No print, space 12 lines.
75	3D	No print, space 13 lines.
76	3E	No print, space 14 lines.
77	3F	No print, space to 15 lines.

<sup>\*</sup> If bottom-of-form (BOF) detected during spacing, skip to top-of-form (TOF) and discontinue spacing.

Processing parameters for Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control are as follows:

	H200/H2000	
INITIAL	TOF	
DEFAULT	(OVR, PSP1)	
ADVTAPE	YES	
MASK	'FF'	
ASSIGN	Values shown in table 10-8.	

#### Honeywell 600/6000 tape formats

Standard system format tape labels, which are described in the following section, are the only Honeywell 6000 tape labels supported. Variable length records on labeled tapes are supported on 9-track tapes when the data code is 4 x 3 packed BCD. The packing method and BCD coding used on Honeywell 6000 tapes are described in figure 10-6 and table 10-9. This tape format includes embedded control characters and normal edit printer carriage control.

Figure 10-6. Pictorial representation of T4X3 packing

BCD character Binary representation	A 010001	1 000001	5 000101	* 101100
	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	
Represented on 9-track tape by:	01000100	00010001	01101100	
	Ā	1	5 *	
After unpacking by 9700:	00010001	00000001	00000101	00101100
	Α	1	5	*
After translation to ASCII by 9700:	01000001	00110001	00110101	00101010
	Α	1	5	*

Table 10-9. BCD to EBCDIC input/output correspondence (6-bit representation)<sup>t</sup>

					Most S	ignifica	nt Bits			
ſ	Octal	(columns)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(rows)	Binary	000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
	0	000	0	8	space	Н	\_\^2	Q	+	Υ
	1	001	1	9	А	1	J	R	/	Z
B t	2	010	2	[	В	&	К	-	S	_
Significant	3	011	3	#	С		L	\$	T	,
Signi	4	100	4	@	D	]	М	*	υ	%
Least	5	101	5	:	E	(	N	)	٧	=
	6	110	6	>	F	<	0	;	w	"
	7	111	7	?	G	\	Р		х	1

Notes: 1. Usual BCD Character

2. Printer Character

The basic file configurations which are supported for Honeywell 6000 tapes are illustrated in figure 10-7. Label formats are shown in tables 10-10 through 10-12.

 $<sup>^{</sup>f t}$ Corresponds to BCD code set used by Honeywell 600/6000 series SSF tapes and defined by PDL command CODE = BCD or CODE = H6BCD.

Figure 10-7. Honeywell 6000 standard labeled tape structure

Begir	nning	ing-of-tape reflective strip									I	Physical end o	f tape
↓ Single	↓ Single file, single volume												
BTL	ТМ			F	ile A				тм	EOF	тм	Partial BTL	
	<b>L</b>								<u> </u>	<u>I</u>			
Singl	e file,	, multi-vo	lume										
BTL	ТМ			First	part o	f file A			тм	EOR	ТМ		
BTL	ТМ			Last	part o	f file A			ТМ	EOF	ТМ	Partial BTL	
Multi	i-file,	single vol	lume				,			,			
BTL	ТМ	File A	ТМ	EOF	ТМ	BTL	ТМ	File B	ТМ	EOF	ТМ	Partial BTL	
Multi	i-file,	multi-vol	ume										
BTL	ТМ	File A	File A TM EOF TM BTL TM First part of file B				тм	EOR	тм				
							,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					<del></del>
BTL	ТМ	Last part of file B	тм	EOF	тм	BTL	ТМ	File C	тм	EOF	ТМ	Partial BTL	
			Key	TI E	LT M OF OR	7 E	Basic Fape I End-o End-o						

Table 10-10. Standard basic tape label (Honeywell 600/6000 standard system format labeled tapes)

Name	Character position	Description
Label identifier	1-12	This is a 12-character identifier: GEbb600bBTLb
Installation identification	13-18	This is constant information for a given user installation.
Volume serial number	19-24	This is the serial number of the physical tape reel.
Volume sequence number*	31-36	This is the number of the reel within a given file.
Creation date	37-42	This is the date the file was created (byyddd where yy = year and ddd = day).
Expiration date	43-48	This is the number of days the tape is to be retained before it may be scratched
Expiration date	43-48	This is the number of days the tape is to be retained before it may be scratched or overwritten (bbbxxx where xxx = days).
File identifier*	49-60	File name.
Reserved	61-78	Unspecified contents.
Reel number error	79-84	Reel number in preceding EOR label is erroneous (always bbbbbb or PRVERR).

<sup>\*</sup> Used by the operating system.

Table 10-11. Standard EOR, EOF labels (Honeywell 600/6000 standard system format labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-6	This is a 6-character identifier bEORbb or bEOFbb. bEORbb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel. bBEOFbb denotes the end of a completed file.
Block count*	7-12	This is the number of data blocks contained on this reel of this file.
Reserved	13-78	Unspecified contents.
Next volume serial number	79-84	This is the serial number of the next physical tape reel if the tape contains an EOR label.

<sup>\*</sup>Used by the operating system.

Table 10-12. Standard partial basic tape label (Honeywell 600/ 6000 standard system format labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-12	This is a 12-character identifier: GEbb600bBTLb.
Installation identification	13-18	This is constant information for a given user installation.
Volume serial number	19-24	This is the serial number of the physical tape reel.
Zeros*	26-60	Must be all zeros.
Reserved	61-84	Unspecified contents.

<sup>\*</sup>Checked by the operating system.

# Honeywell 600/6000 data formats

This section describes the data formats for the Honeywell 600/6000.

### Variable length record format, Honeywell 6000 standard system tapes

Variable length records are limited to those files recorded in the binary mode (refer to figure 10-8).

Figure 10-8. Honeywell 600/6000 variable length record format

BCW RCW Data RCW Data RCW D	Data
-----------------------------	------

Key

BCW RCW Block Control Word Record Control Word

The Block Control Word (BCW) exists as the first word of each physical tape block. It is structured as shown in table 10-13.

Table 10-13. Honeywell 600/6000 block control word format

Character position(s)	Bits	Description
1-3	0-17	Block serial number is the sequential number of this physical block.
4-6	18-35	Block size is the size of the block in words of (6 characters/word), not including this block control word BCW (octal).

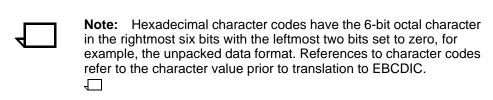
The Record Control Word (RCW) is the first word of each logical record. It is structured as shown in table 10-14

Table 10-14. Honeywell 600/6000 record control word format

Charac positio		its De	escription
1-3	0-		ecord size is the size of the record in words (6 characters/word), not including this cord control word RCW (octal).
4	18	8-19 Ne	ext available character position in the last data word:
			00: full word (4 characters) used
			01: 1 character used
			10: 2 characters used
			11: 3 characters used
4	20	0-23 No	ot used unless bits are zero.
5	24	4-29 Lo	ogical record media code.
			0: not a media conversion record, or no printer slew controls
			1: binary card image
			2: Hollerith card image
			3: print line image
			4: reserved for user
			5: time-sharing system ASCII
			6: standard system format ASCII
			7: ASCII print line images, with trailing printer slew control information
			8: TSS information record
6	30		eport code identifying this record as one belonging to a specific report or punch deck. ay be any combination of 6 bits.
Note:	The printing	system a	utomatically selects records with media codes 02, 03, and 07 for printing.

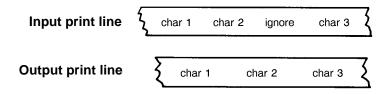
# Data format with embedded control characters, normal edit mode (4 x 3 packed BCD)

Embedded control characters appear within the print line image and may appear singly or in pairs. These control characters must be processed on a left-to-right scan basis.



#### Single control characters

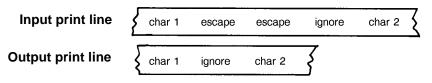
**Ignore**. The ignore character is an octal 17 (hexadecimal 0F). This character is deleted from the print line when not preceded by escape-escape paired control characters. That is, the print character preceding the ignore character, and the print character following the ignore character, are printed adjacent to each other.



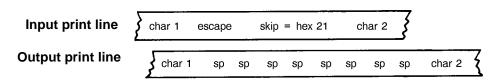
#### Paired control characters

The first character of all paired control characters is the escape character, which is an octal 77 (hexadecimal 3F).

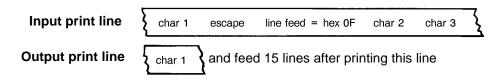
**Escape-escape.** This pair is an octal 7777 (hexadecimal 3F3F). These characters are deleted (as in the single ignore character), and the character following the pair is always printed. When the ignore character is preceded by this pair of control characters, the pair is deleted from the print line, and the ignore character is printed.



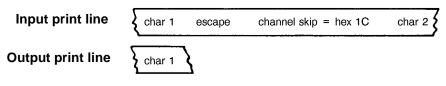
**Escape-skip.** This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit binary 10nnnn (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary 0010nnnn). The escape-skip pair is deleted from the output print line and causes spaces to be inserted into the output print line. The 8-bit binary number, 0nnnn000 (i.e., the binary number nnnn, 0 nnnn 15), multiplied by 8 is the number of spaces (0-120) to be inserted.



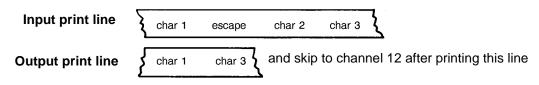
**Escape-line feed.** This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit binary 00xxxx (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary 0000xxxx). The escape-line feed pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes the paper to be fed xxxx binary number of lines after printing (where 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored.



**Escape-channel skip.** This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit binary 01xxxx (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary 0001xxxx). The escape-channel skip pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes a skip to channel operation after printing (where xxxx is the binary channel number and 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored. Input print lineOutput print lineand skip to channel 12 after printing this line

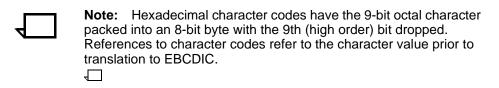


**Escape-"other character".** This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit 11xxxx (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary 0011xxxx), where xxxx is not 1111. The pair is deleted from the output print line and no other action occurs.



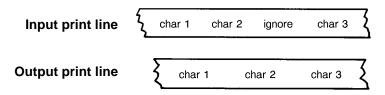
#### Data format with embedded control characters, normal edit mode (9 x 8 packed ASCII)

Embedded control characters appear within the print line image and may appear singly or in pairs. These control characters must be processed on a left-to-right scan basis.



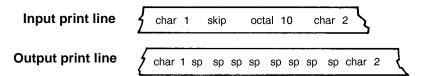
#### Single control characters

**Ignore.** The ignore character is an octal 177 (hexadecimal 7F). This character is deleted from the print line when not preceded by escape-escape paired control characters. That is, the print character preceding the ignore character, and the print character following the ignore character, are printed adjacent to each other.

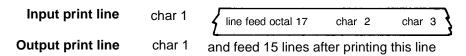


#### Paired control characters

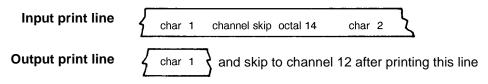
**Skip.** This pair is an octal 37 (hexadecimal 1F) followed by a binary value from 0-127. The skip pair is deleted from the output print line and causes spaces to be inserted into the output print line. The binary value is the number of spaces to be inserted.



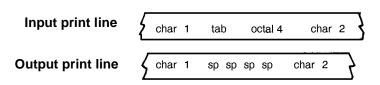
**Line Feed.** This pair is an octal 13 (hexadecimal 0B) followed by a binary value 0-127. The line feed pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes the paper to be fed xxxx binary number of lines after printing (where 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored.



**Channel skip.** This pair is octal 14 (hexadecimal 0C) followed by a binary value 0-15. The channel skip pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes a skip to channel operation after printing (where xxxx is the binary channel number and 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored.



**Tab.** This pair is an octal 11 (hexadecimal 09) followed by a binary value 0-127. This tab pair, when deleted from the output print line, causes spaces to be inserted into the output print line. The binary value 0-127 specifies the print position to which it is desired to tab. Backward tabbing is allowed and causes print data to be replaced with blanks.



# Carriage control (Honeywell 600/6000)

Carriage control codes to be paired with an escape character for the Honeywell 600/6000 normal edit mode are shown in table 10-15. (Note that the default value of print-and-space-1 is used when a line has been processed without encountering an escape-line feed or escape-channel skip pair.)

Table 10-15. Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000 system printer tapes

	Code	
Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
00	00	Print, space 0 lines.
01	01	Print, space 1 line.
02	02	Print, space 2 lines.
03	03	Print, space 3 lines.
04	04	Print, space 4 lines.
05	05	Print, space 5 lines.
06	06	Print, space 6 lines.
07	07	Print, space 7 lines.
10	08	Print, space 8 lines.
11	09	Print, space 9 lines.
12	0A	Print, space 10 lines.
13	0B	Print, space 11 lines.
14	0C	Print, space 12 lines.
15	0D	Print, space 13 lines.
16	0E	Print, space 14 lines.
17	0F	Print, space 15 lines.
20	10	Print, skip to channel 0.
21	11	Print, skip to channel 1.
22	12	Print, skip to channel 2.
23	13	Print, skip to channel 3.
24	14	Print, skip to channel 4.
25	15	Print, skip to channel 5.
26	16	Print, skip to channel 6.
27	17	Print, skip to channel 7.
30	18	Print, skip to channel 8.
31	19	Print, skip to channel 9.

**Note:** An invalid code will be processed as a print and space 1 line.

Table 10-15. Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000 system printer tapes (continued)

	Code	
Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
32	1A	Print, skip to channel 10.
33	1B	Print, skip to channel 11.
34	1C	Print, skip to channel 12.
35	1D	Print, skip to channel 13.
36	1E	Print, skip to channel 14.
37	1F	Print, skip to channel 15.

**Note:** An invalid code will be processed as a print and space 1 line.

Processing parameters for Honeywell 600/6000 carriage control are as follows:

	H600/H60009
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	(OVR, PSP1)
ADVTAPE	YES
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	Use values in table 10-15.

# Honeywell 2000 and 6000 tape JSL samples

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 10-9. JSL sample for Honeywell 2000 tapes

```
000010
H2000:JDL;
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000020
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000030
                  SYSTEM FOR HONEYWELL 2000
   /*
                                                                     * /
                   ______
                                                                           000040
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000050
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000060
         VFU FOR HONEYWELL 2000 SPR TAPES - CHANNEL 2 IS BOF
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000070
                                                                            000080
                  ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,61), ASSIGN=(3,10),
V1:
         VFU
                                                                            000090
                  ASSIGN=(4,15), ASSIGN=(5,20), ASSIGN=(6,25),
                                                                           000100
                  ASSIGN=(7,30), ASSIGN=(8,35), ASSIGN=(9,40),
                                                                           000110
                  ASSIGN=(10,45), ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,55),
                                                                            000120
                  TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000130
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000140
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000150
         VFU FOR HONEYWELL 2000 STANDARD TAPES - CHANNEL 12 IS BOF*/
                                                                            000160
                                                                            000170
V2:
         VFU
                  ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                            000180
                  ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            000190
                  ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                           000200
                  ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                           000210
                  TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                           000220
                                                                            000230
         VOLUME
                  HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR, CODE=EBCDID LCODE=EBCDIC,
                                                                            000240
                  PLABEL=YES;
                                                                            000250
                  LENGTH=1331, PREAMBLE=1, LTHFLD=0;
         BLOCK
                                                                           000260
                  LENGTH=133, LTHFLD=0, STRUCTURE=FB;
         RECORD
                                                                            000270
                  DATA=(1,132), PCC=(0,TRAN), PCCTYPE=H2000,
         LINE
                                                                            000280
                  OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                           000290
         ACCT
                  USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                            000300
                                                                     * /
   /*
                                                                           000310
   /*
                  TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000320
   /*
                                                                           000330
                                                                           000340
T1:
         TABLE
                  CONSTANT=('P');
T2:
         TABLE
                  CONSTANT=('P0');
                                                                           000350
T3:
                  CONSTANT=('P1');
                                                                           000360
         TABLE
Т4:
         TABLE
                  CONSTANT=(0'47');
                                                                            000370
                                                                            000380
C1:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                            000390
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T2);
C2:
                                                                           000400
C3:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T3);
                                                                            000410
C4:
         CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,E0,T4);
                                                                            000420
                                                                     * /
                                                                            000430
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000440
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                           000450
```

```
* /
                HONEYWELL 2000 SPR
                                                                    000460
  /*
                 _____
                                                               * /
                                                                    000470
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000480
  /*
       JDES 1-5 AND 11-15 DEFINE 5 COMMON HONEYWELL 2000 SPR
                                                               * /
                                                                    000490
  /*
        LABELED FORMATS.
                                                               * /
                                                                    000500
  /*
       THE FORMATS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
                                                               * /
                                                                    000510
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000330
  /*
                                                               * /
                                                                    000520
  /*
                                                               * /
  /*
                                            JOB
                                                               * /
          CHARACTERISTICS
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000550
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000560
        BLOCKED 1331, SINGLE BANNER
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000570
           BLOCKED 668, SINGLE BANNER, 2 BYTE 2
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000580
  /*
              POSTAMBLE
                                                              * /
        BLOCKED 1332, DOUBLE BANNER, 3
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000600
  /*
             SINGLE REPORT PER FILE
                                                              * /
                                                                    000610
  /*
         BLOCKED 1332, DOUBLE BANNER, SELECT 4
                                                              * /
                                                                    000620
   /*
                                                              * /
          REPORT 0 IN INTERSPERSED REPORT
                                                                    000630
  /*
         BLOCKED 1332, DOUBLE BANNER, SELECT 5
                                                              * /
                                                                    000640
  /*
            REPORT 1 IN INTERSPERSED REPORT
                                                              * /
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000660
  /*
                                                              * /
                                                                    000670
                                                                    000680
1:JOB;
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR ;
                                                                    000690
                LENGTH=1331, PREAMBLE=1, LTHFLD=0;
        BLOCK
                                                                    000700
        RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                    000710
        BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                    000720
2:JOB;
                                                                    000730
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                    000740
        BLOCK LENGTH=668, PREAMBLE=1, LTHFLD=0, POSTAMBLE=2;
                                                                    000750
        RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                    000760
        BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                    000770
3:JOB;
                                                                    000780
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                    000790
        BLOCK LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                    000800
        RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                    000810
        BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                    000820
4:JOB;
                                                                    000830
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                    000840
        BLOCK LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                    000850
        RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                    000860
        BSELECT TEST=(C2);
                                                                    000870
5:JOB;
                                                                    000880
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                    000890
        BLOCK LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                    000900
        RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                    000910
        BSELECT TEST=(C3);
                                                                    000920
```

```
000930
  /*
               HONEYWELL 2000 STANDARD, COBOL AND SPR BCD TAPES*/
                                                                   000940
  /*
                */
                                                                   000950
                                                             * /
  /*
                                                                   000960
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   000970
 /* JDES 21-26 DEFINE 6 COMMON HONEYWELL 2000 FORMATS
                                                             * /
                                                                   000980
  /* UTILIZING STANDARD 80-BYTE LABELS AND COBOL 120-BYTE LABELS */
                                                                  000990
  /* AS WELL AS BCD-CODED SPR LABELED TAPES. THE FORMATS ARE AS */
                                                                  001000
                                                             * /
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001020
  /*
             CHARACTERISTICS
                                                  JOB
                                                            * /
                                                                   001030
  /*
            _____
                                               _____
                                                           - */
                                                                   001040
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001050
          BCD-CODED SPR LABELS, BLOCKED 1201 21
BCD-CODED SPR LABELS, BLOCKED 1332 22
                                                            * /
  /*
                                                                   001060
                                                            * /
  /*
                                                                   001070
                                                            * /
          EBCDIC-CODED STANDARD LABELS,
                                                23
  /*
                                                                   001080
             BLOCKED 1340
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001090
  /*
          BCD-CODED STANDARD LABELS, BLOCKED 24
                                                             * /
                                                                   001100
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001110
         EBCDIC-CODED COBOL LABELS, BLOCKED 25
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001120
  /*
                                                             * /
  /*
         EBCDIC-CODED COBOL LABELS, BLOCKED 26
                                                             * /
                                                                   001140
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001150
            1500
  /*
                                                             * /
                                                                   001160
                                                                   001170
21:JOB;
                HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR, CODE=H2BCD, LCODE=H2BCD,
        VOLUME
                                                                   001180
                UNPACK=T4X3H2;
                                                                   001190
        BLOCK
                LENGTH=1201, PREAMBLE=2, POSTAMBLE=2;
                                                                   001200
        BSELECT TEST=(C4);
                                                                   001210
22:JOB;
                                                                   001220
        VOLUME
                HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR, CODE=H2BCD, LCODE=H2BCD,
                                                                   001230
                UNPACK=T4X3H2;
                                                                   001240
        BLOCK LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2;
        BSELECT TEST=(C4);
                                                                   001260
23:JOB;
                                                                   001270
                HOST=H2000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
        VOLUME
                                                                   001280
                LENGTH=1340, PREAMBLE=0;
        BLOCK
                                                                   001290
        RECORD
                STRUCTURE=FB, LENGTH=134;
                                                                   001300
        LINE VFU=V2;
                                                                   001310
24:JOB;
                                                                   001320
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=H2BCD,LCODE=H2BCD,
                                                                   001330
                UNPACK=T4X3H2;
                                                                   001340
               LENGTH=1009, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=1;
                                                                   001350
        BLOCK
        RECORD LENGTH=144, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                   001360
              DATA=(8,132), VFU=V2;
25:JOB;
                                                                   001380
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=COBOL,
                                                                   001390
                CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                   001400
                LENGTH=1440, PREAMBLE=0;
        BLOCK
                                                                   001410
        RECORD LENGTH=144, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                   001420
        LINE DATA=(2,132), VFU=V2, PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(1,NOTRAN);
                                                                   001430
26:JOB;
                                                                   001440
        VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=COBOL,
                                                                   001450
               CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                   001460
               LENGTH=1500, PREAMBLE=0;
        BLOCK
                                                                   001470
        RECORD LENGTH=150, STRUCTURE=FB
                                                                   001480
        LINE DATA=(1, 32), VFU=V2, PCCTYPE=H2000
                                                                  001490
END; END; /*END OF HONEYWELL 2000 JDL */
```

#### Figure 10-10. JSL sample for Honeywell 6000 tapes

```
H6000:JDI.;
                                                                          000010
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                          000020
   /*
         HONEYWELL 6000 JOB DESCRIPTOR LIBRARY
                                                                          000030
   /*
                                                               * /
                                                                          000040
V1: VFU ASSIGN=(1,10), ASSIGN=(2,15), ASSIGN=(3,20), ASSIGN=(4,25),
         ASSIGN=(5,30), ASSIGN=(6,35), ASSIGN=(7,40), ASSIGN=(8,45),
         ASSIGN=(9,50), ASSIGN=(10,55), ASSIGN=(11,60), ASSIGN=(12,62), 000070
         ASSIGN=(0,5), TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                          000080
                                                                          000090
                  HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, UNPACK=T4X3, CODE=H6BCD,
         VOLUME
                                                                          000100
                  LCODE=H6BCD, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                          000110
                  LENGTH=1920, LTHFLD=3, OFFSET=3, ADJUST=6 PREAMBLE=6,
                                                                          000120
         BLOCK
                  POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                          000130
         RECORD
                  STRUCTURE=VB, LENGTH=134, LTHFLD=3, OFFSET=0,
                                                                          000140
                  ADJUST=6, PREAMBLE=6, POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                          000150
         LINE
                  DATA=(0,132), PCC=(0,NOTRAN), PCCTYPE=H6000,
                                                                          000160
                  OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
         ACCT
                  USER=(BIN,TRAY);
                                                                          000180
                                                                          000190
   /*
                                                                    * /
   /*
                  TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000200
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000210
C1:
         CRITERIA CHANGE=(5,1,NE,LAST);
                                                                          000220
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000230
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000240
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000250
   /*
                                                                    * /
                  HONEYWELL 6000 SSF BCD AND ASCII TAPES
                                                                          000260
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000270
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000280
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000290
      THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL SUPPORT 9 TRACK BCD AND ASCII TAPES*/
                                                                          000300
   /*
       FOR HONEYWELL 6000 SSF FORMATS.
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000310
   /*
                                                                    * /
        THE JDES ARE AS FOLLOWS:
                                                                          000320
                                                                    * /
   /*
                                                                          000330
   /*
                  CHARACTERISTICS
                                                    JOB
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000340
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000350
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000360
                                                                          000370
   /*
                  BCD-CODED SSF
                                                                    * /
                                                      1
   /*
                                                     2
                                                                    * /
                  BCD-CODED SSF, STACKED REPORTS
                                                                          000380
   /*
                                                                    * /
                  ASCII-CODED SSF
                                                      3
                                                                          000390
   /*
                  ASCII-CODED SSF, STACKED REPORTS 4
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000400
   /*
                                                                          000410
                                                                          000420
1:JOB;
               HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=H6BCD, LCODE=H6BCD,
      VOLUME
                                                                          000430
                  UNPACK=T4X3;
                                                                          000440
2:JOB;
                                                                          000450
               HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=H6BCD, LCODE=H6BCD,
      VOLUME
                                                                          000460
                  UNPACK=T4X3;
                                                                          000470
         RSTACK
                  TEST=(C1), PRINT=NONE;
                                                                          000480
3:JOB;
                                                                          000490
                  HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=H6BCD, 000500
         VOLUME
                  UNPACK=T4X3;
                                                                          000510
4:JOB;
                  HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=H6BCD, 000530
         VOLUME
                  UNPACK=T4X3;
                                                                          000540
                  TEST=(C1), PRINT=NONE;
         RSTACK
                                                                          000550
  END; END;/* END OF HONEYWELL 6000 JDL */
                                                                          000560
```

# 11. Univac SDF tape format

The Univac SDF tape format is created on the Univac Operating System 1100-OS, level 32, and later versions. It is designed in a fixed block format with variable length records. This format is characterized by two types of character representation and packing interspersed record by record.

## **Univac ASCII character set**

Nine-bit ASCII characters (refer to table 11-1) are recorded in 8 x 9 packing mode. Six-bit Fieldata characters (refer to table 11-2) are recorded in 4 x 3 packing mode. The characters within a print line are all either in Fieldata or in ASCII. Records of different translation, however, may be intermixed in a block. The records are generally preceded by a 36-bit (Univac) word in Fieldata characters, giving record length and other control information.

Table 11-1. Univac ASCII character set

Octal	Character	Octal	Character
040	(blank)	064	4
041	!	065	5
042	п	066	6
043	#	067	7
044	\$	070	8
045	%	071	9
046	&	072	:
047	,	073	;
050	(	074	<
051	)	075	=
052	*	076	>
053	+	077	?
054	,	100	@
055	-	101	Α
056		102	В
057	/	103	С
060	0	104	D
061	1	105	Е

Table 11-1. Univac ASCII character set (continued)

Octal	Character	Octal	Character
062	2	106	F
063	3	107	G
110	Н	144	d
111	1	145	е
112	J	146	f
113	K	147	g
114	L	150	h
115	M	151	i
116	N	152	j
117	0	153	k
120	P	154	I
121	Q	155	m
122	R	156	n
123	S	157	0
124	Т	160	р
125	U	161	q
126	V	162	r
127	W	163	s
130	X	164	t
131	Υ	165	u
132	Z	166	V
133	]	167	w
134	\	170	x
135	1	171	у
136	^	172	z
137	_	173	{
140	,	174	1
141	a	175	}
142	b	176	~
143	С	177	(null)

Table 11-2. Fieldata translation table

			<u> </u>		Most Sig	nificant	Bits			
	Octal (columns) (rows) Binary		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			000	001	010	011	100	101	110	11
	0	000	@	С	Κ	S	)	*	0	8
Least Significant Bits	1	001	[	D	L	T	•	(	1	9
	2	010	)	E	М	υ	+	%	2	,
	3	011	#	F	Z	٧	<	:	3	;;
	4	100	^	G	0	W	=	?	4	/
	5	101	(blank)	н	Р	Х	>	!	5	•
	6	110	Α	1	Q	Υ	&	,	6	11
	7	111	В	J	R	z	\$	١.	7	_

The Univac labeled SDF formats offer single and multi-file options on single and multi-volume tapes. The formats of these options are shown in figure 11-1.

Univac also produces a labeled ANSI tape format that conforms to the standard ANSI format for both single- and multi-file, singlevolume formats as shown in figure 11-2. However, the multi-volume format differs as shown in figure 11-2.

#### **EOT reflector**

An additional data file is appended following the EOT reflector. The presence of the EOT reflector is necessary for proper processing of the multi-volume tape, since the coincidence of the EOT reflector and the tape mark that terminates a volume spanning file is the signal that the volume transition is required. The normal SDF format, including the label control block, is present within the data.

#### Control and data records

Within a file, there are two basic record types: control records and data records. Control records are identified by the first bit in the record (bit 35) being set. The control record format is shown in table 11-3; the only control codes supported are shown in this table.

## **Control records**

This section provides information about control records.

#### Label control block

The first of the control records, the label control block (type O'50') is actually the first record of the file. The Xerox printer checks to see that the tape is a print tape (O'25' for "P"). It also checks that the length of the label control block is 6 or 9 Univac words or some other length. If other than 6 or 9 Univac words in length, the label control block is assumed to have the same initial structure as the 9 Univac word record. This provides for processing of label control blocks of 20 Univac words in length as well as other nonstandard lengths that might be produced by given sites. The label control block is described in table 11-4.

# Processing of other control record codes

Control record codes for continuation of previous data record (O'51'), end-of-reel (O'54'), and end-of-file (O'77') are also processed. Continuation records are discussed in the "Data records" section.

End-of-file or end-of-volume processing is initiated upon recognition of control image records with code O'77' or O'54'. In either case, the rest of the current input block is truncated.

Translation mode change control records (type O'42') indicate a character representation change from Fieldata to ASCII (or vice versa) and are also processed.

Figure 11-1. Univac unlabeled SDF tape formats

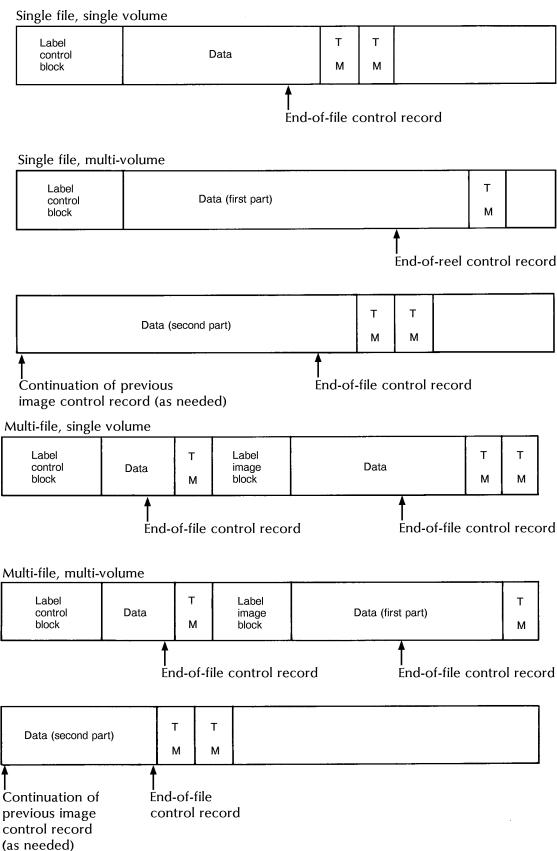


Figure 11-2. Univac labeled SDF tape formats

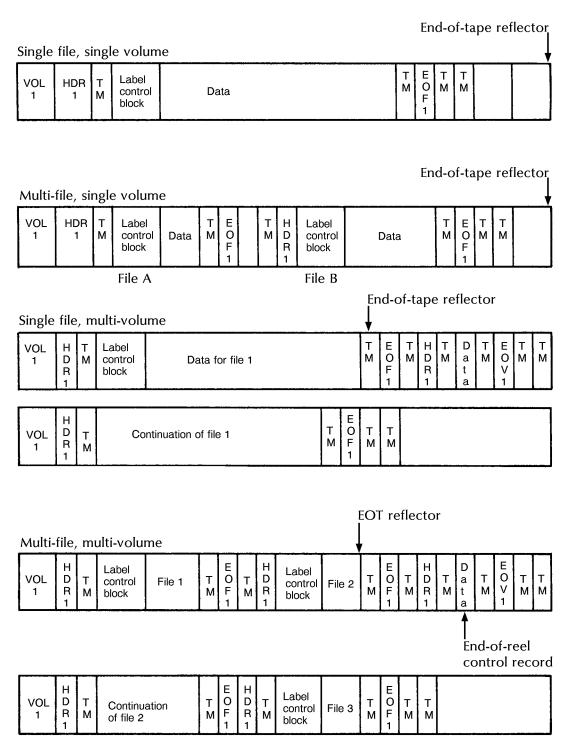


Table 11-3. Univac SDF control record format

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Control record type code	1	1	Type code of control record O'50' —Label control block O'51' —Continuation record O'42' —Translation mode change O'54' —End-of-reel O'60' —Print image control O'77' —End-of-file All other codes are ignored
Length field	2	2	Length of record text in Univac words (6 characters per word). May be zero if only control record is present.
File type	3	3	File type. Must be "P" for symbiont print file.
Part number	4	4	Sequential file count
Reserved	5	5	Reserved
Code type	6	6	0 —Fieldata 1—ASCII
Record text	Variable	7	Text for type codes O'51', O'50', and O'60'.

Table 11-4. Univac SDF label control block

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Control record type code	1	1	This is O'50' for the label control block.
Length field	2	2	This is O'11' for the normal 9-word label, O'06' for the 6-word label, or O'24' for the 20-word label.
File type	3	3	This is O'25' (P) for symbiont print file.
Reserved	4-5	4	Unused
Code type	6	5	0 —Fieldata 1 —ASCII Must be Fieldata for labels.
File name	7-18	6	File name
Device association	19-24	7	Unused.
Run I.D.	25-30	8	Unused.
Date and time	31-36	9	Date portion is used when headings are specified by the "H" string.
Site I.D.	37-48	10	Unused.
Reserved	49-180	11	Unused.

#### Print image control record

The print image control record (type O'60') is also processed. It consists of strings of commands with letter identifiers. The identifiers which are recognized and processed by the Xerox/OSS are H, L, S, and M. A period separates the command strings within the print image control record. Any identifiers other than H, L, S, and M are bypassed.

#### Heading string "H"

The string "H, options, page, text" causes the heading insertion and automatic pagination by the Xerox/OSS. The options in the "H" string are "N" for no heading printing, or "X" for page numbering and date print suppression.

The page parameter gives the beginning page number for the report. If the page number is not given, page numbering starts at page 1. The text is a message of up to 96 characters which is printed two lines above the given top-of-form line number, followed by automatic spacing down to the top-of-form (TOF). Therefore, there is a Xerox/OSS generated minimum of one blank line between the heading and the first print line of the page. Details of processing the "H" string are summarized below.

- No page numbering or heading is printed if a top-of-form value is specified, either in the JDE or via the "M" string (which does not allow two extra lines above it). In other words, the smallest TOF value that allows page heading and/or numbering is 3.
- If both page heading and numbering are requested, the heading starts at the left page margin; at position (left margin + 96 + 1), the word "DATE" appears with the date from the label. "PAGE" is then concatenated to the heading line followed by a page value of up to five digits.
  - If a left margin, as specified in the offset part of the JDE command DATA (offset, length) does not allow sufficient characters for the full heading line, the line is truncated from the right margin, as necessary, to be equal to the length.
- If no page heading or page numbering is requested, the space normally occupied by the field not selected is blank filled.
- If a page number initialization value is not given in the "H" string, then 1 is used as the base page number value. As this may give undesirable results from file to file, the user is encouraged always to specify an initial page number in the "H" string.
- The page number maintained and incremented by the Xerox/ OSS never exceeds 65,536. If incrementing continues, the page number returns to 1.
- Within a single report, the page number continues to be incremented for every page whenever the "H,N" option is in effect, even though the header record is suppressed. If page number printing is later turned back on by a subsequent "H" command in the same report (without specifying a starting page number), the printed page number includes the counts for all intervening pages.

#### Setup string "S"

The string "S, text message" indicates a special forms request for use in processing the next part of the print file. Xerox/OSS uses this record as a report delimiter.

#### Margin string "M"

The string "M, page length, top, bottom" causes reassignment of the top- and bottom-of-form line numbers. Top-of-form is the line number on which the first print line after the heading may occur.

#### **Examples: 1** The o

The option "M, 66, 3, 3" results in a top-of-form at line 4.

Bottom-of-form is the line number below which no print lines may occur.

**2** The option "M, 66, 3, 3" results in a bottom-of-form at line 63.

The logical page length is then set to "page length minus top-of-form minus bottom-of-form".

**3** The option "M, 66, 3, 3" results in a logical page length of 60.

#### Line string "L"

The string "L, line number" causes a skip to the line number calculated as the given line number plus the top-of-form line number minus 1. This is an analogous command to a skip to an assigned channel.

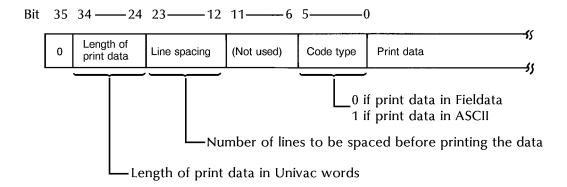
There are some special conditions that apply to "L" string processing:

- If the line number "m" specified in the L string is less than the current line number, a page overflow occurs and the new current line number is set to the top-of-form line number + m 1.
- If the line number "m" is 0, 1, or greater than the logical page length, the current line number is set to the bottom-of-form, thus causing the next line to be printed on the top of the next page.
- The line number "m" must be five digits or less.

#### **Data records**

Data records (format is shown in figure 11-3) are identified by the first field of the record having a positive value. The first 36 bits of the data record contain the length of the print data, a line spacing value indicating the number of lines to be spaced before printing, and a code type indicating whether the print data is Fieldata or ASCII.

Figure 11-3. Univac SDF data record format



#### Length

Data records are of variable length. At the end of a block that is a fixed length, a data record probably spans to the next block. The data record is split into two parts and the second block starts with a continuation data record (type O'51'). The two parts of the data record are rejoined and printed as one.

In release levels prior to Level 37 for Univac software, blocks were always 224 Univac words in length. The continuation data record (type O'51') generally appeared at the beginning of each block. In release level 37 and above, block sizes have been increased to multiples of 224 words, up to 1792 words. The O'51' record can then occur on any 224 word boundary within the data block.

#### Overprint/merge processing

On print lines for which carriage control requires overprinting, overprint/merge processing is handled according to the JDE option selected.

#### Spacing

Data record spacing of "m" lines is processed as follows:

- In general, the new current line number is set to the old calculated line number + m.
- If the new current line number is then greater than bottom-ofform, a page overflow occurs and the new current line number is set to top-of-form - 1 (to allow the next line to be printed topof-form).

# **Appropriate JSL coding for Univac tapes**

Use the following special guidelines when coding a JDE to handle a Univac tape format:

- Univac data can be formatted in both Fieldata and ASCII codes in the same file. To provide for easily managed logical processing test criteria, all Univac Fieldata is first translated into ASCII. Thus, when specifying CRITERIA tables for RSTACK, DJDE prefixes, and other logical processing functions, the user should define these search criteria with ASCII string tape.
- Some data blocks at the end of a file may have no valid data.
   These blocks are identified with an O'77' in the first control byte in the block. Delete any blocks of this type with the BDELETE command to prevent any printing of transient data. This criteria test must be coded in octal since this block is not yet translated.
- In the Univac format, the actual print data starts in the first byte
  of each record. Therefore, change the DATA parameter for all
  Univac JSLs to DATA = (0,132). Failure to specify the initial
  value of zero normally results in the loss of the first byte of each
  print record.
- Code the Setup string S in the print image control record as an RSTACK report delimiter.
- When the FONTINDEX option is specified, the font index byte should be located at the beginning of the record (since Fieldata and ASCII records can be intermixed).

Figure 11-4. JSL sample for UNIVAC tapes

```
UNIVAC: IDI.;
                                                                           000010
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000020
   /*
   /*
                                                                    * /
          SYSTEM FOR UNIVAC SDF
                                                                           000030
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000040
V1:
       VFU TOF=4, BOF=63;
                                                                           000060
                  HOST=UNIVAC, LABEL=STANDARD, UNPACK=T4X3,
                                                                           000070
       VOLUME
                  CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                           000080
                 LENGTH=1344, FORMAT=PACK;
       BLOCK
                                                                           000090
                LENGTH=400, FORMAT=PACK, PREAMBLE=6, STRUCTURE=VB,
       RECORD
                                                                           000100
                                                                           000110
                  LTHFLD=1;
       LINE
                  DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=NONE, VFU=V1;
                                                                           000120
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000130
   /*
          TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000140
                                                                           000150
T1:
       TABLE CONSTANT=0'77';
                                                                           000160
T2:
       TABLE CONSTANT=0'3056';
                                                                           000170
                                                                           000180
C1:
       CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                           000190
                                                                           000200
       CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T2);
C2:
   /*
                                                                           000210
       BDELETE TEST=(C1);
                                                                           000220
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000230
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000240
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000250
   /*
                                                                          000260
                                                                    * /
          UNIVAC SDF
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000270
   /*
                                                                    * /
      THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL SUPPORT 9 TRACK LABELED AND NON
                                                                         000280
      LABELED UNIVAC SDF FORMATS. LABEL=STANDARD IS USED TO
                                                                    * /
   /* PROVIDE INPUT PROCESSOR WITH INFORMATION CONCERNING THE
                                                                    * /
                                                                         000310
   /* PRESENCE OF A LABEL CONDITION ONLY. THE LABEL FORMAT IS
   /* EXPECTED AS UNPACKED. CODE=ASCII IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO
                                                                    * /
                                                                         000320
   /* OBTAIN THE ASCII TABLE FROM DISC, HOWEVER THE DATA FORMAT */
                                                                         000330
   /* WITHIN THE REPORTS CAN BE EITHER FIELD DATA OR ASCII.
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000340
      PREAMBLE=6 IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO PROCESS THE UNIVAC
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000350
                                                                    * /
      DATA CONTROL WORD PROCEEDING EACH DATA RECORD.
   /*
                                                                    * /
       BLOCKS SATISFYING CRITERIA C1 WILL BE DELETED.
                                                                          000370
                                                                    * /
   /*
                                                                          000380
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000390
        CHARACTERISTICS
                                                      JOB
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000400
   /*
                                                                    * /
           LABELED TAPE
   /*
                                                                    * /
           NON-LABELED, STACKED REPORTS, DJDE'S
                                                      2
                                                                           000420
   /*
                                                      3
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000430
           NON-LABELED
   /*
            NON-LABELED, RECORD LENGTH=400
                                                       4
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000440
                                                                    * /
   /*
                                                                           000450
1:JOB;
                                                                           000460
2:JOB;
                                                                           000470
       VOLUME LABEL=NONE;
                                                                           000480
       RSTACK TEST=(C2);
                                                                           000490
                                                                           000500
       IDEN PREFIX=0'74', OFFSET=0, SKIP=4;
                                                                           000510
3:JOB;
       VOLUME LABEL=NONE;
                                                                           000520
4:JOB;
                                                                           000530
       VOLUME LABEL=NONE;
                                                                           000540
       RECORD LENGTH=400;
                                                                           000550
END; END; /* END OF UNIVAC SDF JDL */
                                                                           000560
```

# I2. IBM OS Writer tape organization

At IBM OS and OS/VS installations, jobs are categorized by class for the purpose of scheduling job execution by priority and required computer resources. Similarly, the job's output may also be assigned to a certain class, which causes the OS or OS/VS system to buffer the output data to a relatively high-speed device. This buffering causes the output reports of one or more jobs to be collected under a single class identifier. The operator then starts up a special job, which transfers the output reports to a bulk storage device such as magnetic tape and/or line printer. The special job, which supervises the report transfer, is called an OS Writer.

An installation may have one or more writers depending on the particular site's requirements. Usually, however, there are two standard writers: the Class A Writer supervises reports destined for output on a line printer. The Class B Writer supervises reports destined for output on a card punch. An installation generally assigns a special class of jobs whose output is to be printed by the Xerox printing system. An example of report creation under an OS Writer is explained later in this section.

# OS Writer report tape format

An OS Writer report tape is an OS Standard label, single-file tape consisting of stacked reports. Each report is usually separated from the preceding report by header banner pages, and is separated from the succeeding report by optional trailer banner pages.

#### Banner page format

A banner page is distinctively formatted to contain the job name and MSGCLASS in block letters in the middle of the page. Additionally, there is a row of asterisks or zeros at the edges of a page on the fanfold perforations. These perforation lines are often overprinted several times to provide identification of jobs for the operator who must burst the fanfold for distribution.

The line printer VFU channel value that causes alignment of the banner page to the perforation is an installation option, but at most sites the perforation is assigned to channel 9. The skip to channel 9 command is followed by one or more "space zero lines and print" commands. It is the skip-to-channel command which enables the system to determine the location of banner pages, and to separate stacked reports on the OS Writer report tape.

The trailer banner pages (if any) of one report are generally followed immediately by the header banner page of the next report, with no intervening delimiter records, DJDE records, tape marks, or tape labels.

The JCL used in creating the OS Writer report tape is output by OS or OS/VS to the MSGCLASS specified on the IBM JOB card.

# Job Descriptor Library (JDL) specification

The Xerox system looks for banner page delineation of OS Writer stacked reports whenever the HOST=OSWTR left/right parts are specified in the VOLUME statement. Additionally, "LABEL=STANDARD" should be specified.

While the HOST and LABEL left/right parts are mandatory, the VOLUME left/right parts "OSCHN", "OSTLP", and "OSHDP" may be specified at the PDL programmer's discretion, according to the criteria specified in table 12-1.

The full selection of PDL commands may be used in selecting the OS Writer option. Generally, however, only the LINE and OUTPUT commands are needed (in addition to the VOLUME command) due to the override of BLOCK and RECORD values by the HDR2 label information contained on these tapes.

Table 12-1. Volume command OS Writer options

Command	Left part	Right part	Default	Interpretation
VOLUME	HOST =	OSWTR,		These left/right parts are required of OS Writer Tapes.
	LABEL =	STANDARD,		The right part "value" is the VFU channel number which results in the alignment on the fanfold perforation.
	OSCHN =	value,	9	The right part "value" is the number of trailer pages following each report on the OS Writer report tape.
	OSTLP =	value,	0	The right part "value" is the number of header pages which precede the report.
	OSHDP =	value	0	

# Sample report creation under an OS Writer

An installation's management and systems analyst usually determine how to apply the OS Writer feature of the Xerox system to the installation's processing scheme. An example of OS Writer report generation has been included in this section to assist those unfamiliar with OS and OS/VS Writers. The description is meant to be illustrative rather than exhaustive, as each OS installation varies widely in actual application.

#### **Procedure**

The following steps are an example to create an OS Writer.

**Step 1.** The systems analyst begins by creating an OS Writer procedure that will operate on the chosen job class, Class X. The OS Writer "proc" for the example is shown in figure 12-.

Figure 12-1. Sample OS Writer "PROC" to create "XEROXWTR"

```
//XEROX2
            JOB (T,999,999,XEROX),CLASS=F
// EXEC PGM=IEBUPDTE
//SYSPRINT
                DD
                        SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1
                    DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB, DISP=SHR
            DD
//SYSUT2
            DD
                    DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN
            DD DATA.DLM='XX'
./ REPL NAME=XEROXWTR, LIST=ALL, SSI=524601B7
./ NUMBER NEWI=1000, INCR=1000
//XEROXWTR PROC
                   IMG=IMG1.SEPNAM=IEF0SC06.NUMHDR=1.NUMTRL=1.
    TRAIN=RN, WCLASS=PX, LABL=SL,
// BLK=1364, REC=136, RECFORM=VBM
//IEFPROC
            EXEC
                    PGM=IEF0SC01,
// PARM='&WCLASS,&SEPNAM,&NUMHDR. . . . &NUMTRL'
//IEFRDER
UNIT=TAPE, LABEL=(.&LABL, EXPDT=98000), DSNAME=SYSOUT,
DISP=(NEW, KEEP), UCS=(&TRAIN, FOLD, VERIFY), FCB=(&IMG, VERIFY),
//
    DCB=(BLKSIZE=&BLK, LRECL=&REC, RECFM=&RECFORM, BUFNO=2)
XX
//
```

The Writer's name in this example is XEROXWTR. The Writer creates reports with one header banner page (NUMHDR) and one trailer banner page (NUMTRL). These values must correspond to the JDL parameters OSHDP and OSTLP. All the parameters preceded by an ampersand (&) may be replaced by the operator when he starts up the Writer. Parameters preceded by an ampersand may also be replaced by parameters on the EXEC statement of the JCL which creates an OS Writer report. Note that many of the parameters correspond to HDR2 label fields, such as record and block length, and record format or structure. This Writer "proc" is read into the OS system and catalogued to remain resident for later use.

Step 2. The next step in this procedure is to create the JCL for the job. In particular, the user must specify a MSGCLASS of Class X on the // JOB card. The DD statement to direct the report output to the Xerox printer must also specify Class X, as shown in the following statement:

```
//FT02F001 DD SYSOUT=X
```

This statement also shows that the output directed to device 2 will be held in class X.

- Step 3. The third step is to initialize the tape volume labels, since the OS Writer updates tape labels but does not create these labels. The INITT processor may be used for this purpose.
- **Step 4.** The user then runs one or more jobs creating output reports in class X.

**Step 5.** When the time comes to transfer the output to a tape, the operator mounts the tape and starts up the Xerox Writer by keying in:

#### S XEROXWTR

The Xerox Writer then copies (to tape) the entire contents of Class X as a multi-report, single-file, multi-volume job, blocking the output as described in the OS Writer generation procedure (or as changed by the operator key-in parameters or by parameters on the EXEC statements that created the reports—not shown).

**Step 6.** Finally, the operator dismounts the tape and prints it on the Xerox printer using the JDL which contains the correct OSTLP, OSHDP, and OSCHN values and, of course, the HOST=OSWTR and LABEL=STANDARD left/right parts.

#### Steps to creating an OS Writer tape

A brief summary of the operations leading to an OS Writer tape is as follows:

- 1. Create the Writer "proc" and catalog it in the OS or OS/VS system.
- Create the JCL for the job which corresponds to the OS Writer message class.
- 3. Initialize the tape volume labels, if necessary.
- Run the jobs that generate the reports.
- 5. Start up the Writer with an operator key-in.
- 6. Unload the tape and print it on the printing system.

## **WRITER tape JSL sample**

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 12-2. JSL sample for IBM OS, DOS, ANSI, WRITER tapes

```
000010
IBMRCA:JDL;
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000020
   /*
                                                                      * /
         SYSTEM TO PRINT IBM OS STANDARD AND DOS STANDARD
                                                                            000030
   /*
                                                                      * /
         LABELED TAPES, IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES, IBM OS
                                                                            000040
   /*
                                                                      * /
         WRITER TAPES, AND US70 (RCA) LABELED TAPES.
                                                                            000050
                                                                            000060
V1:
         VFU
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                            000070
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            000080
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                            000090
                   ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                            000100
                   TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000110
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000120
         VFU FOR OS WRITER WITH CHANNEL 9 ASSIGNED TO LINE 66
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000130
                                                                            000140
WR:
                   ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
         VFU
                                                                            000150
                   ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                            000160
                   ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(10,45),
                                                                            000170
                   ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,60), ASSIGN=(9,66),
                                                                            000180
                   TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                            000190
                                                                            000200
                HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                            000210
       VOLUME
                                                                            000220
         LINE
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                            000230
         ACCT
                   USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                            000240
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000250
          CATALOG FOR OS VARIABLE BLOCKED TAPES
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000260
/*
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000270
OSVB: CATALOG;
                                                                            000280
                   LENGTH=2660, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
         BLOCK
                                                                            000290
                   LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                            000300
                   LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000310
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000320
   /*
          CATALOG FOR OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000330
                                                                            000340
OS: CATALOG;
                                                                            000350
         VOLUME
                   HOST=OSWTR, OSCHN=9, OSTLP=0, OSHDP=1,
                                                                            000360
                                                                            000370
                   PLABEL=YES;
                                                                            000380
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=2400, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
         RECORD
                   LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                            000390
                   LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                            000400
         LINE
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                            000410
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=WR;
                                                                            000420
   /*
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000430
   /*
              CATALOG FOR UNIVAC SERIES 70
                                                                      * /
                                                                            000440
   /*
                                                                      * /
                    (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                                            000450
                                                                      * /
   /*
                                                                            000460
 US: CATALOG;
                                                                            000470
                   HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                            000480
         VOLUME
                   LENGTH=1330, PREAMBLE=0;
                                                                            000490
         BLOCK
                   LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
         RECORD
                                                                            000500
         LINE
                   DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=US70, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                            000510
                   OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                            000520
```

```
* /
                                                                           000530
   /*
                                                                     * /
                 IBM OS/DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                           000540
                                                                   * /
                  -----
   /*
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                          000560
   /*
        THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM OS STANDARD
                                                                     * /
                                                                          000570
  /*
       AND IBM DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                          000580
                                                                     * /
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                          000590
   /*
                                                                     * /
           CHARACTERISTICS
                                                 JOB
                                                                          000600
   /*
                                                                     * /
   /*
                                                                    * /
         OS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC
OS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
OS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC
OS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC
TODOS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC

   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000630
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000640
   /*
/*
/*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000650
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000660
                                                                    * /
   /*
                                                                           000670
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000680
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000690
   /*
                                                                           000700
                                                                    * /
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                           000710
1:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                           000720
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                  PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
                                                                           000740
        LINE
2:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                           000750
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                           000760
         LINE
                 PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                           000770
3:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                           000780
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                           000790
        LINE
                 PCCTYPE=IBM1401;
                                                                           000800
4:JOB INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                           000810
        VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                           000820
        LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                           000830
5:JOB;
                                                                           000840
        VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
                                                                           000860
        LINE
6:JOB;
                                                                           000870
        VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                           000880
         LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                           000890
7:JOB;
                                                                           000900
         VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                           000910
         LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1401;
                                                                           000920
8:JOB;
                                                                           000930
        VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                           000940
                                                                           000950
        LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                     * /
   /*
                                                                          000960
   /*
                  IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                   * /
                  */
   /*
   /*
                                                                     * /
   /*
        THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED */
                                                                          001000
                                                                     * /
      TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES.
                                                                          001010
   /*
                                                                     * /
                                                                          001020
    /*
                                                     JOB
                                                                    * /
            CHARACTERISTICS
                                                                          001030
    /*
                                                    -----
                                                                    * /
                                                                          001040
    /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          001050
           ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21
ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22
OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23
    /*
                                                                          001060
                                                                    * /
    /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          001070
    /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          001080
   /*
           OS WRITER, 1403 PCC
                                                      24
                                                                    * /
                                                                         001090
                                                                    */ 001100
```

21:JOB; 22:JOB;	VOLUME LINE	HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII PCCTYPE=ANSI;	: :	001110 001120 001130 001140
		HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII	;	001150 001160
23:JOB	LINE INCLUDE=	PCCTYPE=NONE; (OS);		001160
		HOST=OSWTR;		001180
24:JOB		PCCTYPE=ANSI;		001190 001200
24.00B	INCLUDE=	HOST=OSWTR;		001200
		PCCTYPE=IBM1403;		001220
/*			* /	001230
/*		US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES	* /	001240
/*			* /	001250
/*			* /	001260
/*	JDES 41	AND 42 PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR US70 (FORMERLY RCA)	* /	001270
/*	STANDARD	LABELED TAPES.	* /	001280
/*			* /	001290
41:JOB	INCLUDE=	(US);		001300
	VOLUME	HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD;		001310
END; END;				001320

# 3. NCR tapes

The Xerox printer accepts NCR Century B1 Operating System tapes that meet the following criteria:

- ASCII character code
- ANSI standard label or unlabeled
- Four-byte carriage control, as described in this section
- Fixed block format or other supported generalized format
- B1 COM spool tapes or B1 Interim Print Files, as described below

The ANSI labels conform to the requirements of ANSI Standard X3.27–1969 (see chapter 1). The block and record format may be any of the types that can be described by a JDL.

The print record should not have any embedded control characters such as those for blank compression. If embedded control characters are contained in a print record, they cause no carriage control action to occur and generally print as a blank.

# **Carriage control conventions**

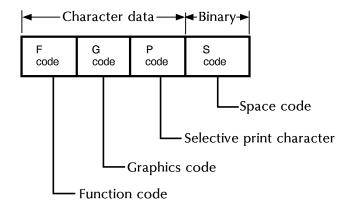
The carriage control is 4 bytes long. Processing parameters for NCR carriage control, using the PCC definitions from the PDL system command set, are as follows:

	NCR
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	IGN,SP1P
ADVTAPE	NO
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	See "Printer control block codes."

## Printer control block codes

Figure 13-1 shows the each position of the printer control block codes.

Figure 13-1. printer control block codes



Each position of the printer control block has a specific meaning:

- The first position (F) defines the function to be performed.
- The second position (G) defines the graphics set to be used.
- The third position (P) defines the selective print character to be stored for an interim print-file record.
- The fourth position (S) defines either the bulber of lines to advance or the line bulber on which printing is to occur.

The first three positions contain character data, and the fourth position contains a binary-type character.

#### Function code (F)

The following tables list and describe the various function codes.

Table 13-1. Function codes (B1 Interim Print File

Hex	Action
04	TOF (S code is zero)
04	Space "n" lines
06	Space "n" lines and print

Table 13-2. Function codes (B1 COM Spool Tape)

Hex	ASCII	Action
45	E	OVR (non-FX)/TOF (FX)
4C	L	Skip to line "n" and print
4E	N	Space "n" lines
4F	0	Space "n" lines and print
50	Р	Space "n" lines and print

A function code (relative location 0) instructs the printer to perform one of five possible functions. Each function is identified by a code: E, L, N, O, P, 04, or 06.

04 or E	The E or 04 (with S code of 0) function code causes the printer to advance the paper to the top of the next form.  Note: The TOF value is used for the E function.
L	The L function code causes the printer to advance the paper to the line number specified by the space code, then print. If the line number specified is 0, the carriage control action is space-one-and-print. If the line number specified is less than the current line number, a skip to the specified line on the next page occurs. Line numbers are calculated as follows: physical line number = "N" value + TOF - 1.
04 or N	The N or 04 function causes the printer to advance the paper the number of lines specified by the space code (without printing).
0	The O function code is applicable only to the 640-200/210 printers; it is used to inhibit the automatic one-line advance so that overprinting can occur with the next print function. It is treated the same as "P."
06 or P	The P or 06 function code causes the printer to advance the paper the number of lines specified by the space code, then print. When using code 06 and the BOF is encountered, spacing continues on the next page from the TOF (see the OVR option of the PCC command in the printing system reference manual).

# Graphics code (G)

The graphics code (relative location 1) is ignored.

## Selective print character (P)

The selective print character (relative location 2) identifies the individual reports within an interim print file. If multiple reports are created at the same time, you may use a different selective print character to identify the records pertaining to each report and store all reports generated by the program on one tape for printing at a later time. The selective print character may be any numeric or alphabetic character (symbol characters and spaces are not permitted).

To print the reports separately, use the RSELECT option in the JDE.

#### Space code (S)

The space code (relative location 3) specifies either the number of lines to advance or the actual line number on which printing is to occur, depending on the function being performed (see the function code explanation for details). The space code may contain any value from 0 to 255.

Figure 13-2. **JSL sample for NCR tapes** 

NCR:JDL; /*		* /	000010 000020
/*	SYSTEM TO PRINT NCR STANDARD	* /	000030
/*	LABELED TAPES	* /	000040
/*		* /	000050
V1:	VFU ASSIGN=(1,5), TOF=5, BOF=66;		000060
	VOLUME HOST=NCR, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000070
	BLOCK LENGTH=2040;		000080
	RECORD LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=FB;		000090
	LINE DATA=(4,132), PCCTYPE=NCR, VFU=V1;		000100
/*		* /	000110
/*		* /	000120
/*	CHARACTERISTICS JOB	* /	000130
/*		* /	000140
/*	CODE=EBCDIC 1	* /	000150
/*	CODE=ASCII,LCODE=ASCII 2	* /	000160
/*		* /	000170
/*		* /	000180
1:JOB;			000190
2:JOB;			000200
	VOLUME CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;		000210
END; END;			000220

# 4. Undefined tapes

To process tapes with labels that are not specifically defined in any of the other chapters of this manual, the user may specify undefined host and undefined labels. Labels are identified by virtue of their length. Minimum and maximum unpacked label lengths can be specified using the MAXLAB and MINLAB options on the VOLUME command. If unspecified, label length defaults to include records of 80 to 81 bytes. The operating system software groups together any combination of label records and their surrounding tape marks at the beginning of a file. Since these labels are not otherwise defined, there is no additional checking or use of their contents (other than the JDE-selected option of printing them).

Unpacking of data and labels may be specified. If unpacking is specified for the labels, the data must also require the same unpacking method. The labels do not have to be unpacked even though the data may require unpacking, if the MINLAB/MAXLAB parameters are specified properly for the unpacked length.

The data tape blocks must be definable by the JDE parameters of the BLOCK and RECORD commands.



**Note:** It should be noted that any data block that is the same length as a label block is treated as a label; 80 is the minimum and 81 is the maximum default label size

## File format

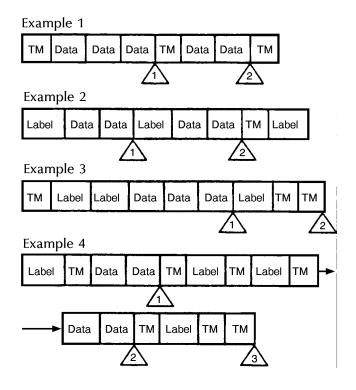
A file under this system has the following characteristics:

- A file starts at the initial tape position and includes any labels or single tape marks which precede the first data record. The file ends on the last data record preceding a tape mark or label record.
- Since a label record or a tape mark is used to terminate a file, trailer labels for a given file are considered to be header labels for the following file, if any.
  - At the end of processing of a file, the tape is positioned prior to the tape mark or label record which caused termination of the file processing. Thus, in the event that a file is terminated by a single tape mark or a label without any following tape marks, the preceding file is properly processed and any tape-related errors (timeout, unreadable block, etc.) do not occur until the operator starts processing on the nonexistent file.
- At the end of processing of a file, the tape is positioned prior to the tape mark or label record which caused termination of the file processing. Thus, in the event that a file is terminated by a single tape mark or a label without any following tape marks, the preceding file is properly processed and any tape-related

- errors (timeout, unreadable block, etc.) do not occur until the operator starts processing on the nonexistent file.
- A double tape mark termination leaves the tape positioned after the second tape mark.
- An EOT coincident with a tape mark causes multi-reel processing to occur.

Some samples of file structure that may be processed by specifying undefined Host and undefined labels are shown in figure 14-1.

Figure 14-1. Undefined labeled tape structures



**Key** TM Tape mark

 $\triangle$ 

Triangles are assumed file breaks

# **Data format**

Any data format that is describable by the BLOCK and RECORD commands can be processed. The parameters in the JDE take precedence and control deblocking of data. The LINE command controls printer carriage control and other print controls. The user should note that any data block of the same length as a label is treated as a label.

# **Undefined tape JSL sample**

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 14-2. JSL sample for Xerox tapes

```
XEROX: JDL;
                                                                          000010
  /*
                  SYSTEM FOR XEROX TAPES
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000020
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000030
                  ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
V1:
         VFU
                                                                          000040
                  ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                          000050
                  ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                          000060
                  ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                          000070
                  TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                          000080
   /*
                                                                          000090
         VOLUME
                  HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                          000100
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                          000110
                  PREAMBLE=0, STRUCTURE=FB;
         RECORD
                                                                          000120
                  DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=XEROX, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                          000130
         LINE
                  OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                          000140
                  USER=(BIN,TRAY);
         ACCT
                                                                          000150
PR:CATALOG;
                                                                          000160
                  LENGTH=4000, LTHFLD=2, PREAMBLE=4, FORMAT=BIN;
         BLOCK
                                                                          000170
                  LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2,
                                                                          000180
                  FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                          000190
UU: CATALOG;
                                                                          000200
                                                                          000210
                  LABEL=NONE;
         VOLUME
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=133;
                                                                          000220
         RECORD
                  STRUCTURE=U;
                                                                          000230
         LINE
                  PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                          000240
U4:CATALOG;
                                                                          000250
         VOLUME
                  LABEL=NONE;
                                                                          000260
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=4096;
                                                                          000270
         RECORD
                  STRUCTURE=U;
                                                                          000280
                  PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                          000290
                                                                          000300
FB:CATALOG;
                  LABEL=NONE;
                                                                          000310
         VOLUME
                                                                          000320
         BLOCK
                  LENGTH=3990;
                                                                          000330
         RECORD
                  LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
         LINE
                  PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                          000340
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000350
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000360
                                                                          000370
                  XEROX ANSI LABELED AND UNLABELED TAPES
   /*
                  ______
                                                                 ___*/
                                                                          000380
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000390
         THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT A VARIETY OF XEROX TAPES - */
                                                                          000400
         BOTH ANSI LABELED AND UNLABELED
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000410
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000420
            CHARACTERISTICS
                                                     JOB
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000430
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000440
   /*
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000450
   /*
                                                                    * /
            ANSI-LABELED, FB, BLOCKED 3990, XEROX
                                                      11
                                                                          000460
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000470
   /*
            ANSI-LABELED, U, BLOCKED 133, XEROX PCC
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000480
                                                                    * /
            UNLABELED, BLOCKED 3990, FB, XEROX PCC
                                                      13
                                                                          000490
   /*
            UNLABELED, BLOCKED 3960, FB, XEROX PCC
                                                                    * /
                                                      14
                                                                          000500
   /*
            UNLABELED, BLOCKED 133, U, XEROX PCC
                                                      15
                                                                    * /
                                                                          000510
                                                                          000520
```

11:JOB;					000530
	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;			000540
	BLOCK	LENGTH=3990;			000550
	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=F	B;		000560
12:JOB;					000570
	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;			000580
	BLOCK	LENGTH=133;			000590
	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=U	T;		000600
13:JOB;					000610
	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;			000620
	BLOCK	LENGTH=3990;			000630
14.700.	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=F	.B;		000640
14:JOB;	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;			000650 000660
	BLOCK				000670
	RECORD	LENGTH=132, STRUCTURE=F	'R:		000670
15:JOB;	RECORD	ELINGIII-132, BIROCIORE-1	5,		000690
10 0027	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;			000700
	BLOCK	LENGTH=133;			000710
	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=U	T;		000720
/*				* /	000730
/*		JDES FOR UTILITY PRINTO	UTS	* /	000740
/*				* /	000750
/*				* /	000760
/*		LOWING JDES WILL ALLOW PR		* /	000770
/*	WITHOUT	ATTEMPTING TO PROPERLY D	EBLOCK THE TAPE.	* /	000780
/*	Q			* /	000790
/*		CTERISTICS	JOB 	*/	000800
/ <b>*</b>				* / * /	000810
/* /*	TINDT O	CKED, NO PCC	31	* /	000820 000830
/ /*		ED 4096, U, NO PCC		*/	000840
/ /*		ED 3990, FB, NO PCC		*/	000850
/ /*	DECCIL	1D 3330, 1B, 100 100	33	*/	000860
31:JOB;				,	000870
	VOLUME	LABEL=NONE;			000880
	BLOCK	LENGTH=133;			000890
	RECORD	STRUCTURE=U;			000900
	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,1	.32);		000910
32:JOB;					000920
	VOLUME	LABEL=NONE;			000930
	BLOCK	LENGTH=4096;			000940
	RECORD	STRUCTURE=U;			000950
22: -2-:	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,1	.32);		000960
33:JOB;	770T TIME	I A DEI -NONE •			000970
	VOLUME	LABEL=NONE;			000980
	BLOCK RECORD	LENGTH=3990; LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=F	D:		000990 001000
	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,1			001000
END; END;	/* END C		, ,		001010
	, 1112	,			002020

# 15. DEC PDP-11 tapes

This chapter describes tape and file formats for the DEC PDP-11 system. It also includes a JSL sample.

# **Tape formats**

The Xerox printing system accepts tapes produced on DEC PDP-11 computers by the FLX utility. These tapes are often defined as the DOS format available on the PDP-11 computer operating systems.

## File formats

Each file on a magnetic tape is followed by a single tape mark, and two tape marks end the tape. A tape mark encountered in conjunction with an end-of-tape reflector indicates an end-of-volume condition. (Refer to figure 15-1.)

Each tape file begins with a tape label record, followed by any number of data records (generally 512 bytes per record) and ends with a tape mark. These files may contain zero data records.

The label record is 14 bytes long. The format of the label is shown in table 15-1. The Xerox/OSS uses the protection code of X'9B' or O'233' to verify a DEC PDP-11 label. A BDELETE is used to delete the label block (see the printing system reference manual for block deletion).

Table 15-1. FLX label

	Character posistion(s			
Field	)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-4	File name	4	2 words stored in RADIX 50 format
2	5-6	File type	2	1 word in RADIX 50
3	7-8	Programmer and project number	2	_
4	9	Protection code	1	X'9B' or 0'233'
5	10	Unused	1	_
6	11-12	Creation date	2	Internal date format
7	13-14	Unused	2	_

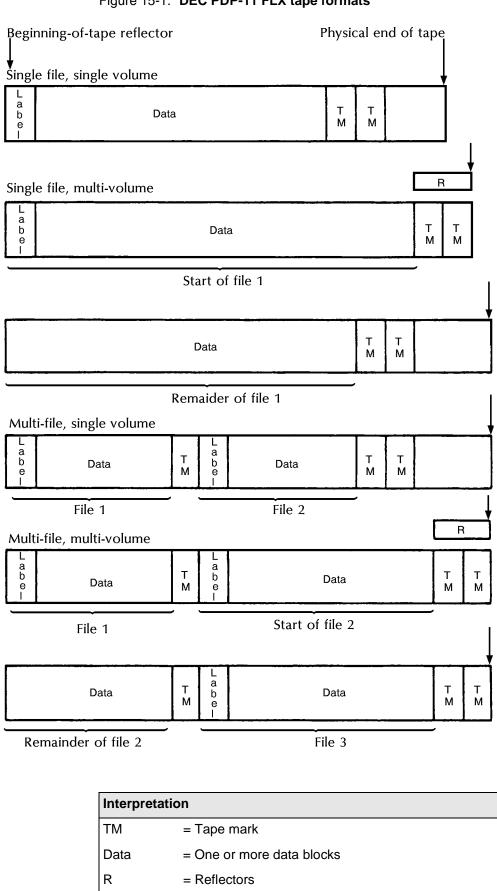


Figure 15-1. **DEC PDP-11 FLX tape formats** 

#### **ANSI** labeled tapes

The above format may optionally be bracketed by standard ANSI labels conforming to the requirements of the ANSI standard X3.27 (see the ANSI tape section at the beginning of this manual).

# **Data formats**

The processing involved by HOST=RSX11 handles tapes having the following characteristics:

- 1. Variable record length
- 2. Data portion of records terminated by a carriage-related control code (see table 15-3)ASCII character code
- 3. ASCII character code
- 4. Records may span blocks.
- The format for such tapes actually created on a DEC system is referred to as "FLX."

## **Data structure characteristics**

The data in the record can be thought of as one long stream of characters processed serially by the printer. The stream consists of two types of characters: printable characters and control codes.

# Processing of printable characters and control codes

Printable characters are accumulated until either a specified line length has been reached or one of the carriage-related control codes is encountered. The carriage-related control codes are intercepted and used to initiate the appropriate function, such as print or skip to channel. There can be several consecutive control codes with no intervening printable data. If the number of printable characters exceeds the defined print line length, the accumulated line is printed followed by a space to the next line. The next data character is used as the first character of the following print line.

The output stream is typically batched onto the tape at 512 characters per block. Any print line and its associated control code may span from one block to the next.

#### **Null characters**

Null characters (octal zero) may appear any place in the stream of characters. The nulls are discarded and are not considered in any computation of print line length. Additionally, nulls do not terminate the characters being accumulated as a print line.

#### Number of bytes selected for printing

Generally, all of the printable characters are intended to be printed. The exception to this is noted in the "FONTINDEX" section. With all other types of data extraction, the second parameter of the DATA= statement controls the number of bytes to be selected for printing. In the RSX11 data extraction process, the second parameter of the DATA= option indicates the number of bytes to be selected for printing on a given line. If the record is longer than that value, the following portion is printed on the next line.

## **Operating system operations**

Within the Xerox Printing System Operating System, a record from the PDP-11 FLX format is considered to be zero or more printable characters followed by a single carriage-related control code. This processing is important in relation to the Xerox Printing System logical processing commands. It is also different from the way the application program creates the records—as data followed by multiple carriage codes.

#### **FONTINDEX**

To implement a FONTINDEX capability for this data extraction process, the first parameter of the DATA= statement must be interpreted differently from other tape formats. Normally, the first parameter is an offset to the first byte of the record that is selected for printing. Since multiple lines may result from what might otherwise appear to be a single data line (as a function of the relation between the second parameter of the DATA= and the length of the record), the bytes that are "skipped" at the beginning of the record are saved and used to provide the font selection control for the following lines, if any.

In basic function the FONTINDEX processing is no different from that used in any other data extraction; however, the byte used for specifying the font may apply to several lines instead of just one print line.

#### **Control codes**

The individual control codes are defined in table 15-3. The codes define skips to defined channels 1-7. These channels are normally set to the following sets of line numbers to emulate a standard PDP-11 carriage tape. (These assignments must be included in the Job Descriptor Entry used to print the tape.)

Table 15-2. **DEC PDP-11 suggested channel assignments** 

Channel	Set of line numbers	Purpose
1	1	(T-O-F)
2	1, 31	(1/2 page)
3	1, 3, 5, 59	(every other line)
4	1, 4, 7, 58	(every third line)
5	1, 2, 3, 65	(every line without regard for TOF or BOF)
6	1, 11, 21, 51	(every ten lines)
7	1, 21, 41	(1/3 of a page)

The horizontal tab (octal 11) is set to every eighth position (8, 16, 24, etc.). When a tab is encountered, spaces are generated to the next tab position.

Table 15-3. **DEC PDP-11 control codes** 

Carriage related			
Octal	Hex	Interpretation	
12	0A	Line feed (print and space 1)	
13	0B	Vertical tab (print and skip to channel 7)	
14	0C	Form feed (print and skip to channel 1)	
15	0D	Carriage return (print, without spacing)	
20	10	Print and skip to channel 2	
21	11	Print and skip to channel 3	
22	12	Print and skip to channel 4	
23	13	Print and skip to channel 5	
24	14	Print and skip to channel 6	

Other functions			
Channel	Set of line numbers	Purpose	
00	00	Null	
11	09	Horizontal tab (Move to the next multiple of 8 bytes.)	

### Points to note

The following guidelines pertain to the DEC PDP-11:

- The data must be in ASCII. The data extraction process assumes that the control codes (carriage-related as well as null and horizontal tab) are in ASCII. Specifying a different code (VOLUME CODE=) does not modify the control codes for which the software is searching.
- The initial reference point from which a report performs its first carriage control function is bottom-of-form (BOF). If it is necessary to override this default, a PCC user table should be created and then referenced in the appropriate LINE command. In the special PCC table, the INITIAL=TOF left-right part may be used to change the default.
- The second parameter of the DATA= specifies the number of bytes to be selected for printing on a given line. If the record is longer than that value, the remaining characters are printed on the following line.
- HOST=RSX-11 does not automatically process all the possible formats that might be created on a DEC (or equivalent) computer. It is intended to process only those tapes in the "FLX" format.
- One special aspect of the processing associated with RSX-11 is that an attempt is made to eliminate blank pages that may

- come at the report's start. With some of the RSX-11 output generators, the first record generated may be a form feed. If a form feed is detected as the first record, it is deleted.
- Although "normal" data records may well span blocks, there is a restriction associated with DJDE, RSTACK, and ACCTINFO records. These records may not span blocks. The complications associated with processing these records do not allow any reasonable provision for spanning blocks. Also, since these records are most often generated as an "add on" processing to the rest of the data generation, this restriction is not a handicap to the system's usage.

# PDP-11 (RSX) tape JSL sample

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 15-2. JSL sample for RSX tapes

```
000010
                    RSX.JSL
                                                   * /
                                                                          000020
                                                                          000030
            MAINTAINED ON THE RELEASE PACK
                                                                          000040
                                                                          000050
         JDE
                            FUNCTION
                                                                          000060
                                                                          000070
       DFLT
                        1-UP WITH OFFSETTING
                                                                          000080
       NOFSET
                      1-UP WITHOUT OFFSETTING
                                                                          000090
       BOTTOM
                   1-UP WITH HOLES AT THE BOTTOM */
                                                                          000100
       ONEUPD
                   1-UP DUPLEX OFFSET FOR HOLES
                                                                          000110
                                                   * /
/*
                          2-UP PORTRAIT
                                                                          000120
       TWOUP
       2UPCOV
                   2-UP PORTRAIT WITH COVER=FRONT*/
                                                                          000130
/*
       HDR ETC.
                    FOR PRINTING HEADERS
                                                   * /
                                                                          000140
/*
                                                   * /
                                                                          000150
RSX:
       SYSTEM;
                                                                          000160
PDE1: PDE FONTS=LAS08B, BEGIN=(1.0,1.5); /*FOR HOLES AT THE TOP!!!*/
                                                                          000170
PDE12: PDE FONTS=LAS08B, BEGIN=(.5,.5); /*FOR HOLES AT THE TOP, SHIFT*/ 000180
PDE15: PDE FONTS=LAS08B, BEGIN=(.3,1.5); /*FOR HOLES AT THE BOTTOM!!!*/ 000190
PDE2: PDE FONTS=PAS06B, BEGIN=(.22,.51), PMODE = PORTRAIT;
                                                                          000200
VFU1: VFU ASSIGN=(1,1), TOF=1, BOF=66;
                                                                          000210
VFU2: VFU ASSIGN=(1,1,67), TOF=1, BOF=132;
                                                                          000220
       TABLE CONSTANT = (A'');
                                                                          000230
       TABLE CONSTANT = (A'; +?', A'; +'), MASK = A'?';
                                                                          000240
       TABLE CONSTANT = (A'; -?', A'; -'), MASK = A'?';
                                                                          000250
       CRITERIA CONSTANT = (0,1,NE,T1), LINENUM = (1,2);
C1:
                                                                          000260
       CRITERIA CONSTANT = (40,3,EQ,T2);
                                                                          000270
       CRITERIA CONSTANT = (40,3,E0,T3);
C3:
                                                                          000280
       PCC INITIAL=TOF;
                                                                          000290
RSXT1: TABLE CONSTANT=X'9B';
                                                                          000300
RSXC1: CRITERIA CONSTANT=(8,1,EQ,RSXT1);
                                                                          000310
                                                                          000320
       VOLUME HOST=RSX11, CODE=ASCII;
                                                                          000330
       BLOCK LENGTH=512;
       RECORD STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=1;
                                                                          000340
       ACCT USER=NONE;
                                                                          000350
       BDELETE TEST=RSXC1;
                                                                          000360
       LINE PCCTYPE=P1, DATA=0;
                                                                          000370
DFLT:
       JOB;
                                                                          000380
       OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE1;
                                                                          000390
       LINE VFU=VFU1;
                                                                          000400
NOFSET: JOB;
                                                                          000410
       OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE1, DUPLEX=YES, OFFSET = NONE;
                                                                          000420
       LINE VFU=VFU1;
                                                                          000430
            /* FOR PRINTING 1-UP WITH HOLES AT THE BOTTOM */
                                                                          000440
BOTTOM: JOB;
       OUTPUT FORMAT = PDE15;
                                                                          000450
       LINE VFU = VFU1;
                                                                          000460
TWOUP: JOB; /* PRINTS "DOUBLE-UP" PORTRAIT MODE */
                                                                          000470
       OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE2, DUPLEX=YES, SHIFT=YES, OFFSET=NONE;
                                                                          000480
                                                                          000490
       LINE VFU=VFU2;
```

```
2UPCOV: JOB; /* PRINTS "DOUBLE-UP" PORTRAIT MODE WITH COVERS */
       OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE2, DUPLEX=YES, SHIFT=YES, OFFSET=NONE, COVER=FRONT; 000510
       LINE VFU=VFU2;
ONEUPD: JOB; /* Prints one-up duplex with room for holes */
                                                                         000530
        OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE12, DUPLEX=YES, SHIFT=YES, OFFSET=NONE;
                                                                         000540
                                                                         000550
       LINE VFU=VFU1;
                                                                         000560
HDRCAT: CATALOG;
       OUTPUT OFFSET = NONE;
                                                                         000570
       LINE VFU = VFU1;
                                                                         000580
       RSUSPEND TEST = C3, BEGIN = NEXT;
                                                                         000590
       RRESUME TEST = C2, BEGIN = CURRENT;
                                                                         000600
       RDELETE TEST = C1; /* WITH PATCHES SKIPS RRE/RSU CHECK */
                                                                         000610
       ABNORMAL RES = 998; /* FLAG SPECIAL JDE */
                                                                         000620
HDR: JOB INCLUDE = HDRCAT; /* FOR HEADERS WITH HOLES AT THE TOP */
                                                                         000630
       OUTPUT FORMAT = PDE1;
HDRBOT:JOB INCLUDE = HDRCAT; /* FOR HEADERS WITH HOLES AT THE BOTTOM */ 000650
       OUTPUT FORMAT = PDE15;
                                                                         000660
       END; END;
                                                                         000670
/*
                                                                         000680
/* To convert a Xerox character code assignment */
                                                                         000690
/* font to the ASCII assignment use these FED
                                                                         000700
/* comands:
                                                                         000710
/*
                                                 * /
                INPUT <fontname-type>
                                                                         000720
                                                 * /
              HEX
                                                                         000730
                                                 * /
              INCLUDE 1E-7A
                                                                         000740
              RECODE 7B=1A-1D
                                                 * /
                                                                         000750
               OUTPUT <newfontname.type>
                                                 * /
                                                                         000760
                                                                         000770
```

# 16. ICL 2900 VME/B tape format

The Xerox/OSS accepts ICL 2900 tapes of variable and fixed length blocks.

# **Tape formats**

Each block, including label blocks but not tape marks, is preceded by the following 6-byte preamble:

Bytes 1 through 4 Block sequence number

Bytes 5 and 6 Block length (including preamble)

Label blocks comply with ANSI label specifications beyond the 6-byte preamble. (Refer to chapter 1 of this manual.)

## **Data block formats**

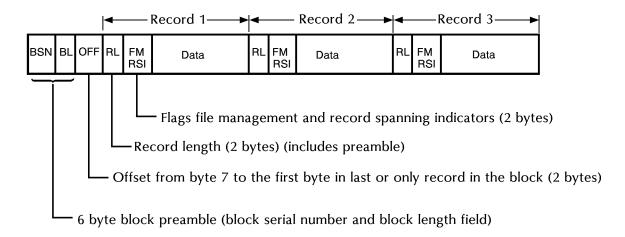
ICL 2900 VME/B variable length data blocks include an extra 2-byte field, in addition to the 6-byte block preamble, which contains the offset from byte 7 to the first byte in the last or only record in the block.

The record format for a variable block tape has the following 4-byte record preamble as shown in figure 16-1.

Bytes 1 and 2 Record length (including preamble)

Bytes 3 and 4 File management and record spanning indicators

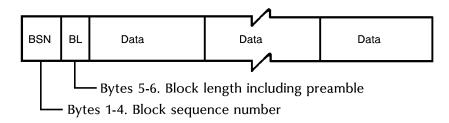
Figure 16-1. ICL 2900 variable block data format



Bytes 3 and 4 of the record preamble contain information concerning spanned records, but spanned records are not processed. If spanned records are encountered, the tape being processed is considered to have an invalid format, and the job aborts with appropriate messages displayed.

ICL 2900 VME/B fixed blocks have the following format:

Figure 16-2. ICL 2900 VME/B fixed block data format



# Carriage control conventions

The ICL 2900 VME/B tape format allows printer carriage control codes, called format effectors, to be embedded throughout the user portion of a record. However, the Xerox/OSS processes only format effectors that appear and begin in the first four bytes of the user portion of a record.

#### Format effectors

There are two types of carriage controls: normal format effectors and embedded format effectors. Normal format effectors are one or two byte codes which appear and begin in the first four bytes of a record. Embedded format effectors are also one or two bytes in length, but can appear anywhere in the user portion of a record.

Format effectors (FE) must adhere to the following restrictions:

- The first or only byte of the first FE in a record must be in the first byte of the user portion of a record.
- Multiple FEs must be contiguous, as the first byte encountered that is not a valid FE is considered the start of print data.
- The first or only byte of all format effectors for a record must be contained in the first four bytes of the user portion of a record.

Each user record can contain zero to four format effectors. The following table (table 16-1, "Format effector interpretation") outlines the action taken depending on the format effectors:

Table 16-1. Format effector interpretation

Formal effector	Action
No format effectors or all FEs are filler	Carriage control action is space-one-and-print.
Multiple FEs	Processed left to right. All carriage control action occurs prior to printing.
Multiple FEs causing page skips (within a record or in consecutive records)	Processed as ADVTAPE = YES*
First FE in report	INITIAL = BOF*
All FEs causing bottom- of-form to be encountered (except X'2200' and X'0C')	Processed as IGN*

<sup>\*</sup> See PCC command in *Printing System Reference Manual* for interpretation.

# **Normal format effectors**

Normal format effectors are one- or two-byte codes that may only appear and begin in the first four bytes of a record. They are composed of any combination of the following:

Table 16-2. Normal format effectors

Code	Function
X'07'	Filler
X'21nn'	Space 'nn' lines
Xʻ22nn'	If 'nn' = 0, skip to channel 1 If 'nn' = 0, space to line number 'nn'
X'0C'	Skip to channel 1

X'22nn' is used to space to line number 'nn' relative to Top-of-Form. Line numbers must be greater than or equal to one, and cannot exceed 255. If 'nn' is less than or equal to the current line number, a space to line 'nn' on the next page occurs. If X'21nn' causes BOF to be encountered (i.e., line 'nn' is greater that BOF minus TOF), the space is processed as IGN. To process X'0C' and X'2200' properly, channel 1 must be assigned a line number by the user; otherwise, a print-and-space-one carriage control is substituted.

# **Embedded format effectors**

On ICL tapes, embedded format effectors (FEs) must appear and begin within the first four bytes of the user portion of a record, and comply with the restrictions previously stated under carriage control conventions in order to be processed correctly. FEs that do not comply with the restrictions do not cause any printer carriage control action to occur, and normally print as a blank. A non-blank character can be generated if the 'nn' portion of an embedded format is greater than X'80'.

Embedded format effectors, one or two bytes in length, are composed of any combination of the following:

Table 16-3. Embedded format effectors

Code	Function
X'0C'	Skip to channel 1 and print
X'15'	Space 1 line and print
X'25'	Space 1 line and print
X'0D'	Space 0 lines (end line with no advance)
Xʻ22nn'	If 'nn' = 0, skip to channel 1 If 'nn' _, space to line number 'nn'
X'21nn'	Space 'nn' lines and print
X'20nn'	Insert 'nn' spaces horizontally

If X'20nn' causes the maximum line length to be exceeded, the line is truncated to the maximum line length. Although format effectors are processed from left to right, horizontal spacing FEs are performed for the current line of data regardless of any vertical spacing that follows. If a two-byte FE appears as the fourth byte of a string of multiple FEs, it is processed normally.

# **ICL** tape JSL sample

The following figure provides a JSL sample.

Figure 16-3. JSL sample for ICL tapes

<pre>ICL:JDL;</pre>				000010
/* /* /*	SYSTEM LABELED	TO PRINT ICL 2900 VME/B STANDARD TAPES	* / * / * /	000020 000030 000040
/* V1:	VFU VOLUME BLOCK		*/	000050 000060 000070 000080 000090
/ <b>*</b> / <b>*</b>	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE, VFU=V1;	* / * /	000100 000110 000120
/* /*	CHARACTE	RISTICS JOB	* / * /	000130 000140
/* /*	VARIABLE	,BLOCKED LTHFLD=2 1 ,BLOCKED LTHFLD=4 2	* /	000150 000160
/* /* /*	FIXED, BL	OCKED 3	* / * / * /	000170 000180 000190
1:JOB;	BLOCK RECORD			000200 000210 000220 000230
2:JOB;	BLOCK	ZERO=YES;		000240
3:JOB;	RECORD	LENGTH=168, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=4, OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;		000260 000270 000280
END; END;	BLOCK RECORD	LENGTH=2048; LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=FB;		000290 000300 000310

# **Glossary**

A3 Paper size measuring 297 by 420 mm.

A4 Paper size measuring 210 by 297 mm.

**abort** To terminate the printing of a job or execution of a program before it

completes.

**algorithm** Computational procedure that can be repeated any number of times.

**alignment** Positioning of an image on a page for printing.

**alphanumeric** Set of characters including the letters A through Z, numerals 0

through 9, and all printable special symbols.

AIM Ancillary IOT message processor. System task that initializes the client layer between the printer and the system controller. It also

displays the Fault, Hint, and information messages.

**ASCII** American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Standard 7-bit

code that represents alphanumeric information. Each alphanumeric character and several nonprinting characters are assigned a binary number, covering 128 possible characters. It is used for information interchange among data processing systems, data communication

systems, and associated equipment.

**application** Use to which a computer program or system is put, for example,

sorting employee records.

**applications software** Host- or LPS-resident software that directs the computer to perform

specific tasks or functions as opposed to the software used to operate the computer. Common business applications include

payroll, accounting, and inventory.

**ascender** Portion of alphabetic character that rises above the body of the

character (its x-height portion). See also descender; x height.

Cap Height Baseline Descender x height

asynchronous

Transmission in data communications controlled by start and stop elements at the beginning and end of each character. Thus, time intervals between transmitted characters may be unequal in length. **B4** Paper size measuring 250 by 353 mm.

background job

Low-priority job, usually batched, that is executed automatically as system resources become available.

backup file

File copied to a storage medium for safekeeping in case the original is damaged or lost.

band

Rectangular area in printer memory into which an image sent to the printer from a computer is divided.

batch processing

Allows for repetitive operations to be performed sequentially on batched data without much involvement of the computer operator.

baud

Measurement of data rate in bits per second. This term is used to describe information flow between two devices. Unit of data transmitting and receiving speed is roughly equal to a single bit per second. Common baud rates are 110, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600.

binary

Numbering system based on 2 that uses only the symbols 0 and 1. Binary is used in computers and related devices since information can be represented with electric pulses (0=off, 1=on). Most computer calculations are binary.

binary digit (bit)

In the binary numbering system, either of the characters 0 or 1. The "bit" is the base unit of information used by computers. It can take the form of a magnetized spot, an electric pulse, or a positive or negative charge. A sequentially stored set of bits represents a character on a computer.

Multipliers are:

1 or 0 byte = 8 bytes 1 kilobyte(KB) or 1,024 = 8,192 bits 1megabyte(MB) or 1,048,576 = 8,388,608

Computer space equivalents are:

1.5 KB = about 1 single-spaced typed page 30 KB = about 20 typed pages 150 KB = about 100 typed pages

### binary synchronous transmission

Data transmission in which synchronization of characters is controlled by timing signals generated at the sending and receiving stations.

**bit** Abbreviation for binary digit, the smallest unit of information recognized by a computer. See also binary digit.

bit map

Visual representation of graphic images in which a bit defines a picture element (pixel); for example, if a bit is 1, the corresponding pixel is printed.

#### bit mapped

Display image generated bit by bit for each point or dot. A softwaredriven scanner is used to create characters or graphics.

### blocking

Process of combining two or more records into a single block of data which can then be moved, operated upon, or stored, as a single unit by the computer.

#### block length

Number of characters or bytes contained in a block of data (the block is treated as a unit within the computer). Block length is usually invariable within a system and may be specified in units such as records, words, computer words, or characters.

#### boot

To load the initial instructions of a program into computer memory; these instructions then direct the loading of the rest of the program. Booting may require entry of a few commands at the keyboard or the flip of a switch to begin the process.

bps

bits per second. In serial communication, the instantaneous bit speed with which a device or channel transmits a character.

**BSC** 

binary synchronous communication. 1. Communication using binary synchronous line discipline. 2. Uniform procedure using a standardized set of control characters and control character sequences for synchronous transmission of binary-coded data between stations.

#### buffer

Compartment of memory in which this data is stored during transfer from one device to another. This is useful for accumulating data into blocks before storage or processing and for adjusting differences of speed between devices, or between a device and a communicating facility.

#### **Bypass Transport**

Optional module that moves paper from the last stacker bin to a finishing device.

byte

Fixed number of bits (in data processing, usually 8) operated upon as a unit. A byte may represent a character, a machine instruction, or some other logical unit of information.

#### carriage return

Control character that causes the printing system to start printing at the left margin of the current line unless set to be interpreted as a line end.

#### channel

In data communications, a path or line that enables two or more devices to communicate (sometimes called a circuit, facility, or link).
 In computers, a path for communication between the central processing unit (CPU) and input/output units, or between the CPU and peripheral devices.

#### character

Single printable letter (A-Z), numeral (0-9), symbol (& % #), or punctuation mark (, . ! ?) used to represent data. Characters can also be nonprinting, such as space, tab, or carriage return.

**character cell** Digitized space containing a single character within a font set.

**character code** Code representing alphanumeric information, for example, ASCII.

**character code identifier** Code associated with the universal identifier "Xerox" to indicate the

version of the Xerox character code standard used to code Interpress

strings.

**character set** Number of different characters used by a particular device, including

alphabetic, numeric, and special characters such as symbols.

**client layer** The software interface used by the AIM task and the Output task to

communicate with the printer, allowing printing commands and fault

and status information to be exchanged.

**clocking** A method of synchronizing the sending and receiving of data

communications devices. Clocking allows synchronous transmission

at high speeds.

**cluster** Group of paper feeder trays, usually containing the same size and

type of paper (stock). Each cluster has a name, consisting of one to

six alphanumeric characters. See also stock; stockset.

**CME** copy modification entry. Entry modifying the output printing

characteristics of a report on a copy-to-copy basis.

**code** 1. Set of symbols representing data or instructions to a computer. 2.

To write a list of instructions (software) to cause the product/system

to perform specified operations.

**code conversion** Translation of one type of character or symbol code to another.

**collate** To arrange or assemble into ordered sets.

**column** Vertical arrangement of characters.

**command** User instruction to a computer, using the system controller keyboard

display. Commands are words, mnemonics, or characters that cause a computer to perform predefined operations. Coded instruction to a

computer or computer-based system.

**command language** Set of commands that can be used for a system, such as how the

system can be instructed to perform a task.

**comment** Explanations written with program instructions. They are ignored by

the computer.

communication line Telecommunication line connecting devices at one location with

devices at other locations in order to transmit and receive

information.

**communication link** Physical means, such as data link, connecting one location to

another to transmit and receive information.

**communications** Ability of two devices to transmit information to each other.

**compatibility** Characteristic of computer equipment permitting one device to use

the same information or programs as another device without

conversion or code modification.

**compiler** Software that translates instructions written in high-level language

into machine language for execution by a system.

**computer** Functional unit capable of performing substantial computations,

including numerous arithmetic or logic operations without human

intervention during a run.

computer language Computer-oriented language consisting solely of computer

instructions. See also machine language.

**computer system** Central processing unit (CPU) with main storage, input/output

channels and devices, control units, and external storage devices

connected to it.

**concatenate** To connect or link in a series, as when files are grouped together for

faster processing. See also job concatenation mode.

**console** Functional unit containing devices used by an operator to

communicate with an operating system. It may consist of a display,

keyboard, and certain switches or other controls.

**consumable supplies** Supplies such as paper and dry ink that are depleted (used up)

during the course of normal printer operation.

**continuous printing** Refers to Interpress job integrity under any of the following

conditions: excessive graphics, forms, or font use problems.

**control program** Program that supports the operating system by monitoring the flow of

jobs, tasks, processing, and so on, within the system; for example, a

data communication program.

**coordinate** Point on the x and y axis that determines a grid position.

**copy** To duplicate data in a new location or on an additional storage

medium, for example, to copy files from disk to tape.

copy-sensitive Term used to indicate jobs in which multiple copies of a report will

contain different data, as with paychecks and banking statements.

**cpi** characters per inch. Designates the number of characters per inch

for a particular typeface. See also pitch.

CPU central processing unit. Interprets and executes instructions,

performs all operations and calculations, and controls input and

output units and auxiliary attachments.

data 1. In general, facts, numbers, letters, symbols, and so on, which can

be processed or produced by a computer. 2. In data processing, the source data or raw data entered for processing, as opposed to the

results obtained by processing.

**database** Information to meet specific processing and retrieval needs.

Generally applies to integrated file of data, arranged for access by

many subsystems.

data communications Transmission and reception of encoded information over

telecommunication lines.

data file Collection of related data records organized in a specific manner so

that each record is similarly structured, for example, a payroll file set up with one record for each employee, last name first, indicating the

rate of pay and all deductions.

data processing Operations carried out on data by means of algorithms and programs

to produce information or a specific result. The rearrangement of

data into a suitable form for further use.

data rate In data communications, the rate at which a channel carries data,

measured in bits per second (bps).

**data storage** Preservation of data on various media, for example, tape, disks.

magnetic bubble memory, and so on.

**data transmission** Transmission of coded data over telephone or other

telecommunication lines.

**debug** To detect and correct errors in a program.

**decompose** To break down into component parts, such as when Interpress

breaks down a Font Interchange Standard (FIS) master to compile

font information.

**default** Value assigned to a field by the system. Default fields may be used

for such items as document formats, menu selections, input fields, font selection, and paper or image size. The default value of a field

may be changed.

**descender** Portion of alphabetic character that extends below the baseline. See

also ascender, x height.

**device** Any piece of hardware other than the central processing unit (CPU).

**digitize** To express or represent data in digital (binary) form so that it can be

processed electronically.

**disk drive** Device that can read or write magnetic media.

**display** Viewing device (monitor) that visually communicates system

warnings, status, and error messages and reflects operator

interaction with the system on a display.

**DJDE** Dynamic Job Descriptor Entry. Command within an input data stream

used to modify the printing environment dynamically.

**document** 1. Data medium and the data recorded on it, usually permanent,

which can be read by you or a computer. 2. Collection of information

pertaining to a specific subject or related subjects.

**dot** Unit of measurement representing a fraction of an inch, for example,

300 dots per inch (dpi). It may also be referred to as a picture element

(pixel) or spot.

**download** To copy files using communication lines from the host onto LPS

system disks.

**dry ink** Minute dry particles of resin and carbon black used to create images.

Dry ink can accept an electrical charge.

**duplex printing** Printing on both sides (front and back) of a page. See also simplex

printing.

**EBCDIC** Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code. Coded

character set consisting of 8-bit coded characters. It can

accommodate 256 characters.

edgemarking Use of graphic objects, usually lines or boxes, that bleed off the edge

of the physical page. See also physical page.

**electronic publishing** Integrated production of documents on demand, using digitally

stored documents, computerized composition, and electronic

printing systems.

**elite** Smallest size standard typewriter type: 12 characters per horizontal

inch. See also pica.

**embedded blanks** Blank spaces within a command line.

**Ethernet** Xerox local area network (LAN) that allows data to be transmitted by

cable from one device to another, enabling it to share the network.

#### extended metrics

fixed pitch

Measurements used in Interpress to alter the size of fonts, allowing more precision with character escapement. Used for rendered characters.

**FCB** forms control buffer. Buffer for controlling the vertical format of printed output.

**FDL** forms description language. LPS-resident source language used for designing electronic forms. See also FSL; form.

field 1. Part of a record that serves a similar function in all records of that group, such as name and address field. 2. Area or setting of practical activity or application.

file Set of records or text that can be stored and retrieved. An organized, named collection of records treated as a unit. For offline, it is the data between the two tape marks. For online, it is the data between banner pages.

**file protection** To prevent the contents on a disk or tape from being erased or written over by disabling the write head of a unit.

**firmware** Permanent programs stored in read-only memory (ROM).

FIS Font Interchange Standard. Standard that defines the digital representation of fonts and character metrics for the generation of an entire series of Interpress fonts.

**fixed font** Font containing characters with fixed spacing. See also proportional font.

Font set in which every character cell has the same width. In reference to character sets, this term describes typefaces in which all character cells are of equal width. Monospaced as opposed to proportional spaced.

**fixed spacing** Arrangement of characters on a line so that all characters occupy the same amount of horizontal space.

**floating accent** Nonspacing accent characters that can be combined with characters and printed as a composite.

**font** Set of images, usually characters and symbols, having common characteristics such as style, width, height, and weight.

form

1. Compiled forms source library (.FSL) file. 2. Printed or typed document with blank spaces for inserting information. Specific arrangement of lines, text, and graphics stored in a computer under an identifying name. Page of data that, when preceded by proper commands, is stored on the system disk as a permanent file. It may be merged with variable data by a form start command. See also FDL; FSL.

## GLOSSARY-8

format

1. Layout of a document, including margins, page length, line spacing, typeface, and so on. 2. In data storage, the way the surface of a disk is organized to store data. 3. To prepare the surface of a disk for acceptance of data.

form feed

Keyboard or printer control character that causes the printer to skip the top of the next page.

**FSL** 

forms source library. Uncompiled collection of user-created files containing FDL commands. See also FDL; form.

function keys

Keyboard keys that produce no character but initiate a particular machine function, such as delete.

fuse

To affix dry ink to paper by heat or pressure or a combination of both.

**GCR** 

group code recording mode. Refers to the specific density of data (such as 6250 bpi) as it is recorded on tape, which is measured in bits per inch (bpi).

graphics

Use of lines and figures to display data, as opposed to using text.

grid

Imaginary pattern of evenly spaced horizontal and vertical lines on a page.

grid unit

Smallest rectangle enclosed by horizontal and vertical lines on a grid. The size of a grid unit is expressed as the length of one side of a rectangle.

halftone screen

A tool used in offset printing, typesetting, and laser printing to convert a continuous tone (such as photographic) image to dots, which allows the image to be rendered accurately in these printing processes.

hardcopy

Machine output in permanent form, such as printed reports, listings, and so on. Output in a permanent form (usually on paper or paper tape) rather than in temporary form, as on a display. Contains readable printed copy of machine (for example, computer) output.

hard values

Nonoptimal adjustment of particular FIS fonts in terms of point size and orientation.

hardware

Physical components, such as mechanical, magnetic, and electronic elements of a system, as opposed to programs, procedures, rules, and associated documentation. Hardware is operated by software and firmware.

**HCF** 

High-capacity feeder. Feeder tray capable of holding 2500 sheets of 20 pound/80 gsm paper. The high-capacity feeder tray is the primary paper supply for the DocuPrint 96 LPS. It is located in the bottom half of the feeder/stacker module.

**HCS** high-capacity stacker. Stacker bin capable of holding 2500 sheets of 20 pound/80 gsm paper. In the LPS, the high-capacity stacker bins

are located in the top half of the feeder/stacker modules.

hexadecimal Numbering system with a base of 16. In this system, 10 through 15

are represented by A through F, respectively.

hierarchy Relative priority assigned to arithmetic or logical operations that must

be performed.

high-level language Language consisting of words and symbols that are close to normal

English and, therefore, readily understandable by the user. Highlevel languages are oriented to problems or commercial procedures

and are the source languages for most programs.

host Computer accessed by users which serves as a source of high-

speed data processing for workstations with less computer power.

See also mainframe.

host interface Connection between network and host computer.

> id identifier. Character used to identify or name data and possibly to

indicate certain properties of that data.

image area Area on a physical page that may contain text or graphics.

information processing Generic term encompassing both word and data processing, used to

describe the entire scope of operations performed by a computer.

initialize 1. To prepare the magnetic surface of a blank diskette so that it can

> accept data. 2. To set all information in a computer system to its starting values (usually the first step is accomplished when a

program is booted).

input Data or text introduced into a computer-based system.

input/output General term encompassing the flow of data into and out of a system.

input processing Formatting control for the pages of a report.

> insert To add text or graphics to a document.

interface Device by which two systems connect and communicate with each

other.

Series of logical rules implemented in the printer to convert a 300 spi interpolation

> input video stream to a 600 spi output video stream. Interpolation is functionally analogous to bit doubling (2x scaling), except the logical

rules result in superior output.

Interpress

Xerox standard that defines digital representation of lines for printing. Interpress documents can be printed on any sufficiently powerful printer equipped with Interpress print software.

Interpress font utility (IFU) program

Program used to convert FIS fonts to LPS fonts.

Interpress master

File written according to the Interpress standard.

**IPL** 

initial program load. For the optional open-reel tape drive, the internal initialization sequence whereby certain functions are loaded into random access memory (RAM).

JDE

job descriptor entry. Collection of job descriptions. See also job; JSL.

**JDL** 

job descriptor library. Collection of compiled job descriptions. See also JSL.

iob

1. Set of instructions (JDEs) defining a unit of work for the system. 2. In setting a separation boundary through the Bin Full Criteria task, job refers to everything printed as the result of a single start command. See also JDE.

iob concatenation mode

In HIP, a mode in which multiple print jobs are processed as reports in one print job. See also concatenate.

job control

Program called into storage to prepare each job or job step to be run.

job management

Collective functions of job scheduling and command processing.

**JSL** 

job source library. Collection of uncompiled job descriptions. See also job; JDE; and JDL.

keyboard

Group of alphabetic, numeric, and/or function keys used to enter information into a system.

keyword

Required part of a command. See also operator command.

label

In data storage, a reference to a file saved on tape or disk, a record indicating the file name or date created, or other control information.
 In programming, a name assigned to a particular instruction or portion of a program as a locational reference (the computer translates the label into an address).

landscape page orientation

Orientation of print lines or top of an illustration parallel to the long edge of the paper if the sheet is within the standard size range. (Sheets larger than standard have the reverse print orientation.)

language

Defined set of characters and symbols combined together by specific rules. See also high-level language; low-level language.

laser printing Technology that uses a laser to transfer character forms to a page by direct or indirect means. latent image Static charge present on the photoconductor before contact with dry ink particles. leading 1. Vertical distance between lines (also called line space), measured from a baseline of one line to the baseline of the next. 2. Extra spacing between lines of type. 3. In typography, spacing between lines and paragraphs. **LED** light emitting diode. Solid substance that glows when a current is passed through it. Often used for indicator lights on disk drives or modems, as well as for displays on other electronic equipment. **LEF** long-edge feed. The movement of paper through the printer in the direction of the paper length (the longer side of a sheet of paper). legal size Sheet the standard size of legal briefs, 8.5 by 14 inches. letter size Paper sized 8.5 by 11 inches/216 by 279 mm. library In data storage, a collection of related files or programs. line One horizontal flow of characters. line feed Control character that, unless set to be interpreted as a line end. causes the printing system to begin printing in the current character position of the next line. line tables Internal data structures providing a record in memory of lines to be drawn on a page. listing Printout or display of the statements in a program, usually used as a convenience in examining or editing programs. literal Alphanumeric beginning with a letter, optionally including an asterisk, period, colon, or slash, and not enclosed in single quotes. load To enter data into storage or working registers. location Place in which data can be stored. Collection of messages or message segments placed on an auxiliary log storage device for accounting or data collection purposes.

logical page

In the Xerox printing systems environment, a formatted page that is smaller than the physical page. A logical page is defined by an origin, thus allowing more than one logical page to be placed on a physical page.

logo

Small illustration or design, usually simple, typically used to identify a company.

log off

Procedure by which a user ends a session.

log on

Procedure by which a user begins a session between an application program and a logical unit.

magnetic media

Term for all storage devices, such as disks, diskettes, and tape, on which data is stored in the form of magnetized spots on surface of the media.

magnetic storage

Use of magnetic media to store data, programs, and so on.

magnetic tape

Flexible plastic tape, with one side offering a magnetic surface suitable for storing computer data in the form of magnetized spots. Magnetic tape is often used for long-term storage since it can accommodate large volumes of information.

mainframe

Central processing unit (CPU) and memory of a large computer. More often used to denote any large computer of the type that might be used to control a group of smaller computers, terminals, or other devices. See also host.

margins

White space on each side of printed text.

mask

1. Selection of bits from a storage unit by using an instruction that eliminates the other bits in the unit. 2. In accessing files, a file name mask is used to reference one or more files with similar file-id (identifier) syntax. 3. In Interpress, a mask serves as a template, indicating the shape and position of an object on a page.

MB

megabyte. Unit of one million bytes.

media

Vehicles or devices by which information is stored or transmitted. Classifications include source, input, and output.

medium

Object or material on which data is stored, for example, magnetic tape or floppy disk.

memory

Space in a device where information is kept, or the ability of a device to keep information until needed.

menu

List of available functions, commands, and options.

#### message

Unit of information transmitted by one facility to another in a form that the receiving facility can understand and act upon. The standard message format consists of a header (containing identifying and control information), followed by the actual message content, followed by a trailer (indicating that the message is completed).

#### metacode

Same as "native mode." The method of speaking to and controlling the image generator. These controls are used by the character dispatcher to generate scan line information. This information is sent in the form of character specifications to the image generator, which uses it to compose the bit stream that modulates the laser.

#### MHz

megahertz. 1. Unit of cycling speed (one million cycles per second) for an electromagnetic wave (in particular, a radio wave). 2. Sending and receiving stations of a radio wave transmission must be tuned in to the same unit of megahertz.

#### mode

Manner in which an activity or process is carried out.

#### modem

Device that converts digital information into an analog signal suitable for sending over analog telecommunication lines. Also converts an analog signal from telecommunication lines into digital information.

#### module

Cohesive unit within a program. It is consistent in its level and identifiable in terms of loading or with other units.

#### network

1. System of geographically separate computers, linked to one another over transmission lines. 2. Communication lines connecting a computer to its remote terminals.

#### nonimpact printer

Printer that forms characters without any strikes of a key or element against the paper.

#### object file

Source file converted into machine language (binary code).

### offline

Devices not under the active control of a central processing unit. For example, a computer makes output to a magnetic tape. The tape is then used by an offline printing system to produce printed data. Offline operations are much slower than online operations. *See also* online.

#### offset

To place pages currently being printed in slightly different positions from previous pages.

## offset printing

Widely-used method of commercial and corporate printing, where ink is picked up by a metal or paper plate, passed to an offset drum, and then passed to the paper.

#### online

Devices under the direct control of a central processing unit, for example a printing system in interactive communication with a mainframe. See *also* offline.

operating system

Basic host- or LPS-resident controlling program that governs the operations of a computer, such as job entry, input/output, and data management. The operating system is always running when the computer is active. Unlike other types of programs, it does not run to an end point and stop. The operating system of a Xerox LPS is referred to as the operating system software (OSS).

operation

Well-defined action that, when applied to any permissible combination of known entities, produces a new entity.

operator area

The 24-inch exclusive clearance that must be available directly in front of each component of an LPS for operator activities.

operator command

Statement to control a program, issued through a console device or terminal, causing a control program to provide requested information, alter normal operations, initiate new operations, or terminate existing operations.

orientation

1. In reference to image area, orientation describes whether the printed lines are parallel to the long edge of the paper or the short edge of the paper. 2. Choice of printing portrait (vertically) or landscape (horizontally).

origin

In reference to image area, this is the upper left corner of a sheet.

output

1. Material produced by a peripheral device of a computer, such as a printout or a magnetic tape. 2. Result of completed operations.

overprinting

Printing more than one character at the same position.

overprint lines

Print lines whose carriage control specifies printing with no line spacing after the last printed line.

overprint ratio

Maximum number of variable data and form characters that may be intersected by a single scan line.

override

To take precedence or priority over, to overrule.

overstrike

To print characters over each other.

page

1. In computer programming, a block of instruction, data, or both that can be located in main or auxiliary storage. 2. In word processing, a defined section of a document.

page orientation

Direction in which data is printed on a report. See also landscape page orientation; portrait page orientation.

parameter

Part of a command, other than the keyword. See also keyword; operator command.

#### pass-through job

On systems with XPAF, a job that is sent directly from a host to a Xerox printer using XPAF, without undergoing XPAF processing.

#### password

Unique word or set of characters that an operator or user must supply to log on to a system.

#### patch

In programming, to modify a portion of the program at the machine language level, as opposed to modifying at the source program level.

#### **PDL**

print description language. Language used to describe printing jobs to an LPS. PDL describes the input (type, format, characteristics), performs the processing functions (logical processing), and describes the output (type, format, font selection, accounting options).

#### physical page

Sheet of paper on which printing is done. See also edgemarking.

#### pitch

1. Horizontal character spacing; 10-pitch (10 characters per inch) spacing is called pica, and 12-pitch (12 characters per inch) spacing is called elite. 2. The number of page images placed on the xerographic belt during one revolution. The DocuPrint 96 LPS operates in a multi-pitch mode, allowing the mode to be adjusted according to the width of the paper used.

#### pixel

Acronym for picture element. Smallest addressable point of a bitmapped screen that can be independently assigned color and intensity. Pixels are definable locations on a display used to form images. For graphic displays, more pixels generally provide higher resolution. Spots, dots, and pixels are used interchangeably.

#### point

Unit of measurement equal to 0.0139 inch. Points are always used to express type size and leading. There are 12 points to a pica and about 72 points to every inch. See also pica.

#### point size

Height of character set from the top of its ascenders to the bottom of its descenders in units (points). Point size does not always include leading.

#### portrait page orientation

Orientation of print lines or the top of an illustration parallel to the short edge of the paper if the sheet is within the standard size range. Sheets larger than standard have the reverse print orientation.

#### printer

Output device that produces hardcopy printouts. Also referred to as the IOT.

#### print file

Position of the system disk memory (up to 4 MB) received for temporary storage of formatted pages for printing. Pages are retained until they are delivered to the output tray.

### printout

Informal expression referring to almost anything printed by a computer peripheral device.

**process** 1. To perform a systematic sequence of operations, such as add,

edit, delete. 2. To produce a specific result by manipulating data.

**program** Complete set of instructions in language compatible with the device

to be used. A program directs a system to perform each operation at

the right time in the proper sequence.

**programmer** Person involved in designing, writing, and testing computer

programs.

prompt Message or symbol displayed on a system console requiring the

operator to take action.

**proportional font** Font containing characters that vary in width. See also fixed font.

proportional spacing Text in which each alphanumeric character is given a weighted

amount of space. Such output has print-like appearance.

Proportional spacing allows more space for wide characters and less

space for narrow characters

**proportional type** Characters that vary in width.

**protocol** Formal set of conventions governing the format of data and the

control of information exchange between two communication

devices.

**purge** To delete data from a system.

**queue** List of documents waiting to be processed.

**RAM** random access memory. Storage that allows data, such as

documents, to be stored and retrieved directly by address location

without reading through any other data.

raster data Binary data, usually consisting of dots arranged in scan lines,

according to the print order.

**rasterization** Creation of a page's bit map image for printing.

read/write head Input/output device that reads and writes data in the form of magnetic

dots on the surface of an external storage medium, such as a

magnetic disk.

record Collection of data or words treated as a unit.

**recovery** Act of overcoming a problem or error during processing. Typically, a

specialized software recovery routine gains control and attempts to

resolve the error without crashing the system.

remote access

Access to a central computer by terminals or devices geographically separated from that computer.

replace

Process of exchanging one portion of text for another. This process encompasses two functions: deleting old text and inserting new.

report

In setting a separation boundary through the Bin Full Criteria task, report refers to a subset of a job (a job may consist of one or more reports).

resolution

Number of dots per unit. The LPS imaging system converts a character from digitized data into a printed image composed of these tiny dots. The greater the number of dots per inch, that is, the resolution, the clearer the image that is produced.

**ROM** 

read-only memory. Solid-state memory for programs. It cannot be rewritten.

save

To store programs, data, or text for retrieval at a later time.

scale

To adjust font or image size according to given proportions.

scroll

Manipulation of a display to bring upper or lower portions of a document page into view when no space is available for the entire document at once.

scroll bar

Part of a window that allows you to view information extending beyond the window display.

SCSI

small computer system interface. Accepted standard for connecting peripheral devices to computers.

secondary storage

Form of storage external to a system, such as magnetic tapes or floppy disks.

security

1. Procedure for limiting access to the system resources, programs, or files, to authorized personnel. 2. Protecting programs and files from unintentional or undesired modification.

**SEF** 

short-edge feed. The movement of paper through the printer in the direction of the paper width (the shorter side of a sheet of paper). For the DocuPrint 96 LPS, short-edge feed allows larger sizes of paper (up to 11 by 17 inches/279 by 432 mm) to be printed.

sequential

In numeric sequence, usually in ascending order. As applied to a file organization, describes files in which records are written one after another and cannot be randomly accessed. For example, the first 99 records in a sequential file-access file have to be read before the 100th record is accessible.

**set** In setting a separation boundary through the Bin Full Criteria task, set refers to multiple copies of the same report.

**simplex printing** Printing on one side of the page. See also duplex printing.

software Programs, including operating systems, procedures, utilities, and

applications programs, written for a system. Software can be supplied by the hardware manufacturer or other firms but does not

include programs written by the user.

**sort** To rearrange data records according to a particular item (field) which

they all contain, using a predetermined ordering scheme.

**source** Terminal node at which data enters a network. For example, a

computer transmitting data through telecommunication lines to

several other computers or receiving terminals.

**source file** File containing source language statements or commands.

**source language** Language, high-level or low-level, used by a programmer. A source

language must be converted by a compiler to machine language for

the instructions to be executed.

**source program** Program written in source language

**space** Blank area between words, recognized as a character by word and

data processing systems.

**special processing** Commands allowing the user to process special reports, such as

printing certain records, or printing on special paper.

**spooling** Process of releasing data from main memory and storing it

temporarily until a peripheral device is ready to accept it, for example

storing text before sending it to a printer.

**spot** Unit of measurement representing a fraction of an inch, for example,

300 spots per inch (spi). May also be referred to as a picture element

(pixel) or dot.

**statement** Detailed written instructions in a program step. A statement is written

according to specific rules called syntax.

**static data** Information usually found on preprinted forms or overlays.

**stock** User-defined name in the JSL that specifies a certain type of paper

for printing a job. See also cluster.

**stockset** Collection of stocks to be used on a print job. See also stock; cluster.

storage

Retention of information. Primary storage refers to internal storage where data and program instructions pertinent to current operations/jobs are held. Auxiliary storage refers to external media, such as disks or tapes, for use at a later time.

string

Connected sequence of alphanumeric characters treated as one unit of data by a program.

symbol

Character used in a computer language to specify a particular function.

synchronous

Efficient encoding of data suitable for high-speed, block-oriented data transmission by using equal time elements.

syntax

Rules governing the structure of expressions in a programming language.

syntax error

System response to a mistake in a command entry.

system

1. In data processing, a collection of parts and procedures organized to accomplish a set of specific functions. 2. Assembly of components united by some form of regulated interaction to form an organized whole. 3. Operations or procedures through which a business activity is accomplished.

system controller

Part of the LPS that provides interfacing capability, data handling, formatting, buffering, and operator control for the system. Also referred to as the "ESS".

system disk

Magnetic disk storage medium, usually of large capacity, that is not removable as opposed to floppy disk or disk packs.

system file

Master software program that keeps all components working together.

system generation

Process whereby the system is made ready to operate. Typically involves selecting the operative parameters and activating the relevant software.

system page

Maximum area in which text and graphics can be imaged on a printing system.

system software

Software programs that support and/or control system functions by governing hardware operation and input/output processes, interpreting source programs and breaking them down into machine language, distributing tasks among various processors, and so on.

tab

To move the cursor on a display or printer to a prespecified column on the display or paper, most often by using the <TAB> key on a keyboard.

tape

Recording media for data or computer programs. Tape can be in permanent form, such as perforated paper tape. Generally, tape is used as a mass storage medium in magnetic form and has a far higher storage capacity than disk storage, but it takes longer to write or recover data from tape than from disk.

tape density

The number of characters that can be stored on magnetic media, such as how close together data can be recorded. The Xerox LPS may use either 1600 bpi or 6250 bpi density magnetic media.

tape drive

Input/output device that controls the movement of magnetic storage tape past the read/write head while data is accessed or stored.

task

1. Any major job performed by a computer. 2. One of several programs being executed by a system.

telecommunications

Voice or data communications transmitted and received through telephone lines.

teleprocessing

Sending and receiving data through telecommunication lines for processing among various remote terminals and the central processing unit (CPU).

terminal

Device equipped with a keyboard and connected to a computer or a network

testing

1. Process of running a program for the express purpose of discovering any errors it may contain. 2. For computer-oriented systems, the process of verifying a system's ability to meet performance objectives in a simulated environment or validating its actual performance in a live environment.

text

In communications, the content portion of a transmitted message.

text string

Consecutive series of characters to be printed exactly as specified in a command.

throughput

In data processing systems, the amount of data that can be processed, transmitted, printed, and so on, per a specified unit of time.

toggle

To switch (alternate) from one tray to another. The system switches from an active feeder or stacker tray to an inactive one to allow continuous printing when the proper commands are invoked.

trailer

In data communications, the last portion of a message that signals the end.

transaction processing

Method of data processing in which files are updated and results are generated immediately after data entry.

**translation** 1. In data communications, the conversion of one code to another on

a character-by-character basis. 2. In programming, the function of a language processor which converts a source program from one

programming language to another.

**transmission speed** In data communications, the rate at which data is passed through

communication lines, usually measured in bits per inch (bpi).

**transmit** To send data from one place to another.

truncated Cut off before completion, as when data transfer from a host to a

printer is cut off before all data has been transmitted.

**two-up** Application that prints two logical pages on one side of a physical

page.

**typeface** 1. All type of a single design. 2. Set of characters with design features

that make them similar to one another.

**type size** Height of a typeface, measured from the bottom of its descenders to

the top of its ascenders, expressed in points.

**type style** Italic, condensed, bold, and other variations of typeface that form a

type family.

UCS Universal Character Set. Printer feature that permits the use of a

variety of character

**upload** To copy files from a remote peripheral device to a host. LPS files are

not copied to the host because one of the LPS functions is to store

files for the host.

utility program General-purpose program that performs activities, such as initializing

a disk or sorting, which are not specific to any application.

validation Process of testing a system's ability to meet performance objectives

by measuring and monitoring its performance in a live environment.

variable Information of a changeable nature which is merged with a standard

or a repetitive document to create specialized or personalized

versions of that document.

variable data Variable data is not a part of a form design. It varies from page to

page.

variable text Text of changing nature, such as various names and addresses

combined with a form letter to make a complete document.

**virtual page** Page area selected by a forms designer for printing.

warning message System-issued message indicating that an error has been

encountered even though the program has not failed.

**weight** Characteristic of type determined by how light or dark it appears.

wildcard Part of a command (\* symbol, / symbol, ? symbol) that represents a

category for which the possible options are requested.

wildcarding In a command, calling out a general category rather than a specific

item within that category. The purpose of wildcarding is to generate

the options within the given category.

write To record data in memory or an external storage medium.

write protection Data protection feature implemented on magnetic media (for

example floppy disk, 9-track tape) to prevent stored data from being

modified, written over, or erased.

**x axis** Horizontal axis on a forms grid.

**xdot** Unit of measurement representing a fraction of an inch. It may also

be referred to as a picture element (pixel) or spot, for example, 1/600

spots per inch (spi).

**xerographic engine** Component of a printer that develops an image, transfers it to paper,

and fuses it for output as hardcopy.

**x height** Height of lowercase letters without their ascenders or descenders

(height of letter "x"). See also ascender; descender.

y axis Vertical axis on a forms grid

**ACT** Advanced Customer Training

AFP Advanced Function Printing

ANSI American National Standards Institute

**ASCII** American Standard Code for Information Interchange

BCD binary coded decimal

**BOF** bottom of form

**BOT** beginning of tape

**bpi** bits per inch

**bps** bits per second

**BSC** binary synchronous communications

**CD** character dispatcher

**CDC** control data communications

**CD/IG** character dispatcher/image generator

**CM** control module

**CME** copy modification entry

cpi characters per inch

**CPU** central processing unit

CR carriage return

**DCE** data communications equipment

**DDCMP** Digital Data Communication Message Protocol

**DEC** Digital Equipment Corporation

**DFA** Document Feeding and Finishing Architecture

**DJDE** dynamic job descriptor entry

**DOS** disk operating system

dpi dots per inch

**DSDD** double sided double density

**DSU** digital signal unit

**DSR** disk save and restore

**DSSD** double sided single density

**DTE** data terminal equipment

**EBCDIC** Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code

**ENET** Ethernet network

**EOT** end of tape

**EP** electronic publishing

**ESS** electronic subsystem, also referred to as the system controller

FCB forms control buffer

FCG finishing configuration utility

**FCP** file control parameter

FDL forms description language

**FDR** file directory

**FFM** font file management

FIS Font Interchange Standard

FMS file management subsystem

**FPS** formatting print service

FSL forms source library

**FST** font specification table

**GCR** group code recording

gsm grams per square meter

**HCF** high-capacity feeder

**HCS** high-capacity stacker

**HFDL** host forms description language

HIP Host Interface Processor

**hpos** horizontal positioning

**IBM** International Business Machines Corporation

**IFU** Interpress font utility

**IG** image generator

**IGM** image generator module

**I/O** input/output

**IOM** image output module

**IOT** input output terminal, also referred to as "printer"

**IPD** Interpress decomposer

**IPFONTS** Interpress fonts

**IPL** initial program load

**IPM** Interpress mapping

ips inches per second

**JCB** job control block

**JCL** job control language

JDE job descriptor entry

**JDL** job descriptor library

JID job identifier

**JSL** job source library

LAN local area network

laser light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation

**LED** light-emitting diode

**LEF** long-edge feed

LF long-edge feed

**Ipi** lines per inch

LPS Laser Printing System

MTU magnetic tape unit (refers to the 9-track magnetic tape drive; also

referred to as "magnetic tape drive")

**OCR** optical character recognition

**OCS** operator communications subsystem

**OLI** online interface

**OS** operating system

**OSDS** operating system diagnostic software

**OSEXEC** operating system executive

**OSS** operating system software

PC personal computer

**PCC** printer carriage control

PDL print description language

**PE** phase encoded

ppm pages per minute

PQA print quality adjustment

**PROM** programmable read-only memory

**PSC** printer subsystem controller

pt point

PWBA printed wiring board assembly

QIC 1/4 inch cartridge

**RAM** random access memory

ROS raster output scanner

**SAFES** stand-alone field engineering software

**SAN** software analysis number

sci START command index

**SCSI** small computer system interface

**SDLC** synchronous data link control

**SEF** short-edge feed

**SFS** status file services

SIF sequence insert file

**SNA** system network architecture

spi spots per inch

**SST** system software tape

**sysgen** system generation

**TL/DL** text line/display list

**TOF** top of form

tpi tracks per inch

TPJ test pattern job

**TXC** total xerographic convergence

**UCS** Universal Character Set

**UCSB** Universal Character Set Buffer

**UI** user interface

**VM** virtual memory

**vpos** vertical positioning

VS virtual storage

**WAN** wide area network

**XCSC** Xerox Customer Support Center

**XDGI** Xerox DCF and GDDM Interface

**XDSS** Xerox Documentation and Software Services

**XICS** Xerox Integrated Composition System

**XJCF** Xerox Job Control Facility

**XMP** xerographic mode persistence

**XMS** xerographic mode switching

XNS Xerox Network Systems

**XPAF, XPF** Xerox Printer Access Facility

**XPMF-VMS** Xerox Print Management Facility - VMS Version

**XPPI** Xerox Pen Plotter Interface

**XPS** Xerox Publishing System

## Index

1401 emulation control codes, 2-9	Numerics	bannered data format, 10-8
1403 emulation control codes, 2-10 1HDR label Honeywell 200/2000	1401 emulation control codes 2.0	BCD, 10-1 to 10-2
## HDR label Honeywell 200/2000  COBOL, 10-3  \$FR, 10-6  4 x 3 packed BCD, 10-1 to 10-2  Honeywell 60006000, 10-17 to 10-19  ## Honeywell 6000600, 10-17 to 10-19  ## Honeywell 60006, 10-19 to 10-20  ## Portion of the provided Action of	·	·
Honeywell 200/2000 COBOL, 10-3 SPR, 10-6 4 x 3 packed BCD, 10-1 to 10-2 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-17 to 10-19 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-17 to 10-19 Honeywell 600, 10-12 to 10-13 4 x 3 packing mode Fieldata characters, 11-1 9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  A  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 UVL, 1-11 UVL, 1-12 Burroughs systems Iarge JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 tape configurations, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 tape configuration, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 tape configuration, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 tape configuration, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 tape configuration, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types,	·	
CÖBOL, 10-3 SPR, 10-6  4 x 3 packed BCD, 10-1 to 10-2 Honeywell 60006000, 10-17 to 10-19 Honeywell 60000, 10-12 to 10-13  4 x 3 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  A  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 8-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 VERY MICH, 12-1 Cass B Writer, 12-1 Cass A Writer, 12-1 Cass A Writer, 12-1 Cass A Writer, 12-1 Cass A Writer, 12-1 Labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		
SPR, 10-6 4 x 3 packed BCD, 10-1 to 10-2 Honeywell 6000, 10-12 to 10-13 4 x 3 packing mode Fieldata characters, 11-1 9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  A American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UVL, 1-12 See also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  identification, VS and VSE, 5-2 sequence indicator, 1-11 Burroughs systems large  JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3  C C carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 Lape JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium AN		
4 x 3 packed BCD, 10-1 to 10-2 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-17 to 10-19 Honeywell 6000/6000, 10-12 to 10-13 4 x 3 packing mode Fieldata characters, 11-1 9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  A  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 UVL, 1-11 Surroughs systems large JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3  C  carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large  JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3  C  carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large  JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3  C  carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large  JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-10 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 topendamy ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-10 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-10 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 medium ANSI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Honeywell 6000/6000, 10-17 to 10-19 Honeywell 6000, 10-12 to 10-13 4 x 3 packing mode Fieldata characters, 11-1 9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  A  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 UVL, 1-11 Sae a/Bo Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  Burroughs systems large JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3  C  carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large  JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 tape control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large  JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-3 acarriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 pec PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 800/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 Varox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 pec PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-		
Honeywell 6000, 10-12 to 10-13		sequence indicator, 1-11
4 x 3 packing mode     Fieldata characters, 11-1     y x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  A  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EDR3, 9-111 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes     JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5 line-up records, 9-2 record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3  carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 pec PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 See also 4-5 to 8-7 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 See also 4-5 to 8-7 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 9-1 USL sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 9-1 USL sample, 8-2 to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Burroughs systems
Fieldata characters, 11-1  9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20  9-track tapes, 7-1  A  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI  Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3     CP-V, 7-1     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     labels      EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOF2, 1-10     EOF3-9, 1-11     EOV2, 1-10     HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOV2, 1-10     HDR2, 1-10     HDR2, 1-10     types, 1-1 to 1-2     UHL, 1-11     UTL, 1-11     UTL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     VOL1, 1-7     tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1     tapes     JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15     Univac, 11-3     See also Xerox ANSI  AMSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3     format, 9-1 to 9-2     medium     ANSI types, 9-2 to 8-6     record structure, 8-1     tape configurations, 8-3 to 8-4     format, 9-1 to 9-2     forma		large
9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  A  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3     CP-V, 7-1     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     labels     EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOY2, 1-10     EOF2, 1-10     HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOV2, 1-10     HDR2, 1-10     HDR2, 1-10     types, 1-1 to 1-2     UHL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     VOL1, 1-7     tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1     tapes     JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15     Univac, 11-3     see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  Maxil types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     formats, 8-1     JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6     record structure, 8-1     tape configurations, 8-3      Carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control tonventions     ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     formats, 9-1     Se - absolute, 8-1     JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6     record structure, 8-1     tape configurations, 8-3      C  C  Carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     pec of systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Carriage control tonventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Carriage control tonventions     ANSI, 1-12     Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-1	, •	JSL sample, 9-4 to 9-5
9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20 9-track tapes, 7-1  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1 tapes     JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  record format, 9-1 to 9-2 medium ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3 carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4 formats, 8-1      Scarriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		line-up records, 9-2
## A merican National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI  ## American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI  ## Burroughs systems medium, 8-2 to 8-3  ## CP-V, 7-1  ## DEC PDP-11, 15-3  ## Iabels  ## EOF2, 1-10  ## EOF3-9, 1-11  ## EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9  ## EOV2, 1-10  ## HDR2, 1-10  ## HDR2, 1-10  ## HDR2, 1-10  ## UTL, 1-11  ## UTL, 1-11  ## UVL, 1-12  ## DEC PDP-11, 15-3  ## ANSI, 1-12  ## Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12  ## Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22  ## IBM, 2-9 to 2-10  ## ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3  ## NCR, 13-1 to 13-3  ## NCR, 13-1 to	9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20	·
American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI  Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels     EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOF2, 1-10     EOF3, 1-11     EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOV2, 1-10     HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9     HDR2, 1-10     HDR1, 1-18 to 1-9     HDR2, 1-10     UTL, 1-11     UTL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     VOL1, 1-7     tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1     tapes     JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15     Univac, 11-3     see also Xerox ANSI  ANSI types, 8-2 to 8-3     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     formats, 8-1     JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6     record structure, 8-1     tape configurations, 8-3  C  C  Carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control conventions, 8-3 to 8-4     formats, 8-1     JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6     record structure, 8-1     tape configurations, 8-3  C  C  Carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-12     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control words     Is a surroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-12     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control words     Is a surroughs     Roughs     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-12     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     VERTOR ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     CE     Is a surroughs	9-track tapes, 7-1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels     EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOF2, 1-10     EOF3-9, 1-11     EOV2, 1-10     HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9     HDR2, 1-10     types, 1-1 to 1-2     UHL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     VOL1, 1-7     tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1     tapes     JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15     Univac, 11-3     see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI, 3-1     JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6     record structure, 8-1     tape configurations, 8-3      Carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control character, 10-20     Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1     COBOL     Honeywell tapes, 10-1     labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5     print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		
American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels     EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOF2, 1-10     EOF3-9, 1-11     EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOV2, 1-10     HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9     HDR2, 1-10     HDR2, 1-10     types, 1-1 to 1-2     UHL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     VOL1, 1-7     tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1     tapes     JSL sample, 8-5 to 8-6     record structure, 8-1     tape configurations, 8-3  CC  carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     HONEYWELL 600/6000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control conventions	A	
American National Standards Institute, see ANSI ANSI  Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels  EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOY2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-10 UTL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-13 See also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B   Level and the design of the see ANSI  ASSI Sample, 8-5 to 8-6 record structure, 8-1 tape configurations, 8-3  I tape configurations, 8-3  C  C  C  C  Carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-22 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell apes, 10-1 Is apes products, iii Class B Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		<del>_</del>
ANSI Burroughs systems	American National Standards Institute, see ANSI	·
Burroughs systems     medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels     EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOF2, 1-10     EOF3-9, 1-11     EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9     EOV2, 1-10     HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9     HDR2, 1-10     HDR2, 1-10     types, 1-1 to 1-2     UHL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     VOL1, 1-7     tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1     tapes     JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15     Univac, 11-3     see also Xerox ANSI   B      C      carriage control conventions     ANSI, 1-12     Burroughs systems     large, 9-3     medium, 8-3 to 8-4     DEC PDP-11, 15-3     GRASP, 3-3     Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12     Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22     IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control tape, 6-13     channel control word, 3-2     channel skip, control character, 10-20     Class 1 laser products, iii     Class A Writer, 12-1     COBOL  Honeywell 1apes, 10-1     labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5     print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	ANSI	•
medium, 8-2 to 8-3 CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels  EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  Carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control conventions	Burroughs systems	
CP-V, 7-1 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels  EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  Carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 VETA, 13-1 to	The state of the s	tape configurations, 0-5
DEC PDP-11, 15-3 labels  EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTI, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  DEC PDP-11, 15-3 B B  Carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	·	
labels  EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 UInivac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  EOF3, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV7, 1-8 to 1-9 B  Carriage control conventions ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell 1200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		<u> </u>
EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  ANSI, 1-12 Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell 1200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	carriage central conventions
EOF2, 1-10 EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  Burroughs systems large, 9-3 medium, 8-3 to 8-4 DEC PDP-11, 15-3 GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		<del>_</del>
EOF3-9, 1-11 EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9 EOV2, 1-10 HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-11 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-11 HDR2, 1-12 HDR2, 1-10 HDR2, 1-	·	·
EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9	·	
EOV2, 1-10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9 HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  GRASP, 3-3 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 US70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		
HDR2, 1-10 types, 1-1 to 1-2 UHL, 1-11 UTL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7 tape marks doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  Honeywell 200/2000, 10-10 to 10-12 Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22 IBM, 2-9 to 2-10 ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3 NCR, 13-1 to 13-3 VSF70, 6-10, 6-13 Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		
types, 1-1 to 1-2  UHL, 1-11  UTL, 1-11  UVL, 1-11  UVL, 1-11  VOL1, 1-7  tape marks  doubles, 1-1  placement, 1-1  tapes  JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15  Univac, 11-3  see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  Honeywell 600/6000, 10-21 to 10-22  IBM, 2-9 to 2-10  ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3  NCR, 13-1 to 13-3  VS70, 6-10, 6-13  Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5  carriage control tape, 6-13  channel control word, 3-2  channel skip, control character, 10-20  Class 1 laser products, iii  Class A Writer, 12-1  COBOL  Honeywell tapes, 10-1  labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5  print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		
UHL, 1-11     UTL, 1-11     UVL, 1-11     VOL1, 1-7     tape marks     doubles, 1-1     placement, 1-1     tapes     JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15     Univac, 11-3     see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  IBM, 2-9 to 2-10     ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-2 to 16-3     NCR, 13-1 to 13-3     US70, 6-10, 6-13     Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5     carriage control tape, 6-13     channel control word, 3-2     channel skip, control character, 10-20     Class 1 laser products, iii     Class A Writer, 12-1     CoBOL     Honeywell tapes, 10-1     labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5     print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	·	
UTL, 1-11	• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
UVL, 1-11 VOL1, 1-7  tape marks	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
VOL1, 1-7 tape marks		·
tape marks		NCR, 13-1 to 13-3
doubles, 1-1 placement, 1-1 carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B Carriage control tape, 6-13 channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		US70, 6-10, 6-13
tapes JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  channel control word, 3-2 channel skip, control character, 10-20 Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 Class B Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		Xerox ANSI, 7-3 to 7-5
tapes  JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15  Univac, 11-3  see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  Channel skip, control character, 10-20  Class 1 laser products, iii  Class A Writer, 12-1  Class B Writer, 12-1  COBOL  Honeywell tapes, 10-1  labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5  print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	carriage control tape, 6-13
JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 Class B Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	placement, 1-1	channel control word, 3-2
JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15 Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  Class 1 laser products, iii Class A Writer, 12-1 Class B Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	tapes	
Univac, 11-3 see also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  B  Class A Writer, 12-1 Class B Writer, 12-1 COBOL Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	JSL sample, 1-13 to 1-15	·
See also Xerox ANSI  ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  COBOL  Honeywell tapes, 10-1 labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	Univac, 11-3	•
ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3  COBOL  Honeywell tapes, 10-1  labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5  print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	see also Xerox ANSI	
Honeywell tapes, 10-1  B labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5  print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	ASCII character set, Univac, 11-1 to 11-3	
B labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5 print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11		
print tapes, formats, 6-10 to 6-11	В	
hannan nan famuat 00 Multan 10 1	<u>-</u>	· ·
	banner page format, OS Writer, 12-1	·

embedded, 10-17 to 10-19 ignore, 10-19 paired, 10-18 to 10-19, 10-20 single, 10-18 control codes, DEC PDP-11, 15-4 to 15-5 Control Program-Five, see CP-V control records, Univac, 11-4 to 11-9 CP-V ANSI labels, 7-1	escape-"other character, control characters, 10-19 escape-channel skip, control characters, 10-19 escape-escape, control characters, 10-18 escape-line feed, control characters, 10-18 escape-skip, control characters, 10-18
D	FEs, see format effectors, ICL 2900 VME/B, embedded
data formats  DEC PDP-11, 15-3 to 15-6  Honeywell 200/2000, 10-8 to 10-9  Honeywell 600/6000, 10-16 to 10-20  ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-1 to 16-2  SPR, 10-10  unlabeled tapes, 14-2  US70, 6-9 to 6-10  data records  GRASP tapes, 3-2  Univac, 11-10  DEC PDP-11  ANSI, 15-3  carriage control conventions, 15-3  control codes, 15-4 to 15-5  data formats, 15-3 to 15-6  file formats, 15-1 to 15-2  guidelines, 15-5 to 15-6  tape formats, 15-1  disk buffer size, GRASP, 3-2  documentation, related, v to vi	Fieldata characters, 11-1 translation table, 11-3 file formats, DEC PDP-11, 15-1 to 15-2 file header label, US70, 6-2 to 6-4 FLX format, Xerox operating system, 15-4 label, 15-1 to 15-2 FONTINDEX option, 11-11 format effectors, ICL 2900 VME/B embedded, 16-4 normal, 16-3 formats Burroughs systems large, 9-1 to 9-2 medium, 8-1 COBOL print tapes, 6-10 to 6-11 files, 14-1 to 14-2 Honeywell 200/2000, 10-3 to 10-7 function codes, NCR, 13-2 to 13-3
DOS/360 GRASP tape organization, 3-1 to 3-6 JSL sample, 2-11 to 2-13 labeled tapes, 2-1	graphics code, NCR, 13-3 GRASP disk buffer size, 3-2 interspersed block tapes, 3-4
<u>E</u>	JSL sample, 3-5 to 3-6, 4-4 to 4-5 record format, 3-1
EBCDIC character set, Burroughs, 9-4 embedded control characters, 10-17 to 10-19 End-of-file label, 1-1 to 1-2	sample data block, 3-3 <b>H</b>
End-of-volume label, 1-1 to 1-2 EOF1	HDR1
ANSI, 1-8 to 1-9 OS/360, 2-6 to 2-7 EOF2 ANSI, 1-10 OS/360, 2-7 to 2-8 EOF3-9 tape label, 1-11	ANSI, 1-8 to 1-9 OS/360, 2-6 to 2-7 US70, 6-2 HDR2 ANSI, 1-10 OS/360, 2-7 to 2-8
EOT reflector, 3-2, 11-3 EOV1	header label group ANSI, 1-1
ANSI, 1-8 to 1-9	US70, 6-1
OS/360, 2-6 to 2-7	heading string "H", 11-8
EOV2 ANSI, 1-10 OS/360, 2-7 to 2-8	Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control conventions, 10-10 to 10-12 data formats, 10-8 to 10-9

JSL sample, 10-23 to 10-26 label 1hdr, 10-3	OS Writer, 12-5 to 12-7 PDP-11, 15-7 to 15-8
record formats	POWER, 3-5 to 3-6, 5-5 to 5-6
fixed, 10-9	POWER II, 4-4 to 4-5
variable, 10-8 to 10-9	undefined tapes, 14-3 to 14-4
tape formats, 10-3 to 10-7	UNIVAC, 6-14 to 6-15, 11-12
Honeywell 600/6000	Xerox ANSI, 7-6 to 7-7
4 x 3 packed BCD, 10-17 to 10-19	JSL, Univac guidelines, 11-11
9 x 8 packed ASCII, 10-19 to 10-20	OOL, OTHIVAO GUIAOIIITOO, TT TT
carriage control codes, 10-21 to 10-22	L
data formats, 10-16 to 10-20	<u>-</u>
JSL sample, 10-23 to 10-26	label control block, 11-4 to 11-7
labels, 10-14 to 10-16	labels
record formats, 10-16 to 10-17	ANSI, 1-1 to 1-11
tape formats, 10-12 to 10-16	ANSI tape
Honeywell tapes	EOF1, 1-8 to 1-9
COBOL, 10-1	EOF2, 1-10
SPR, 10-1	EOF3-9, 1-11
	EOV1, 1-8 to 1-9
I	EOV2, 1-10
	HDR1, 1-8 to 1-9
IBM	HDR2, 1-10
1401 emulation control codes, 2-9	UTL, 1-11
1403 emulation control codes, 2-10	UVL, 1-11
carriage control, 1-12	VOL1, 1-7
carriage control conventions, 2-9 to 2-10	Burroughs systems
see also OS/360; DOS/360; and POWER II	large, 9-1 to 9-4
IBM OS Writer, see OS Writer	medium, 8-2 to 8-3
IBM POWER/VS, see POWER/VS	CP-V, 7-1
IBM POWER/VSE, see POWER/VSE	FLX, 15-1 to 15-2
ICL 2900 VME/B	Honeywell 600/6000, 10-14 to 10-16
carriage control conventions, 16-2 to 16-3	IBM, 2-1 to 2-9
data formats, 16-1 to 16-2	NCR, 13-1
format effectors	SDF formats, 11-4 to 11-7
embedded, 16-4	undefined, 14-1
normal, 16-3	US70, 6-1 to 6-10
JSL sample, 16-5	Xerox ANSI, 7-1 to 7-2
tape formats, 16-1	laser safety, iii
identification format, GRASP, 3-2	line feed, control character, 10-20
ignore, control character, 10-18, 10-19	line spacing, US70, 6-12 to 6-13
interspersed block tapes, GRASP, 3-4	line string "L", Univac, 11-9
IOCW (Input/Output Control Word), 9-1	line-up records, 3-2
J	line-up records, Burroughs systems, large, 9-2
	M
JDL specifications, 12-2	
Job Descriptor Library, see JDL	margin string "M", 11-9
JSL sample	merge processing, 11-10
ANSI, 1-13 to 1-15	
Burroughs systems	N
large, 9-4 to 9-5	NCR
medium, 8-5 to 8-6	
GRASP, 3-5 to 3-6, 4-4 to 4-5	carriage control conventions, 13-1 to 13-3
Honeywell 2000/6000, 10-23 to 10-26	function codes, 13-2 to 13-3
IBM, 2-11 to 2-13	JSL sample, 13-4 labels, 13-1
ICL 2900 VME/B, 16-5 NCR, 13-4	printer control block codes, 13-2 to 13-3
14011, 10 <sup>-</sup> 7	printer control block codes, 10-2 to 10-0

null	printer carriage control conventions, see carriage
files, 1-1	control conventions
US70, 6-8	printer carriage control tape, 6-13
null characters, 15-3	printer control block codes, NCR, 13-2 to 13-3
	printer control conventions
0	US70, ?? to 6-13
	printer control conventions, US70, 6-11 to ??
operating system labels, 1-1 to 1-2	publications, other, v to vi
operation safety, iv	
OS Writer	R
banner page format, 12-1	DOA 0
creating	RCA Spectra 70 Magnetic Tapes, see US70
report sample, 12-2 to 12-4	record format
tapes, 12-4	Burroughs systems
JSL sample, 12-5 to 12-7	large, 9-1 to 9-2
PDL commands, 12-2	medium, 8-1
tape formats, 12-1	record formats
VOLUME command, 12-2	fixed
OS/360	Honeywell 200/2000, 10-9
JSL tape sample, 2-11 to 2-13	POWER VS, 5-4
labeled tapes, 2-1	US70, 6-9
labels	variable
EOF1, 2-6 to 2-7	Honeywell 200/2000, 10-8 to 10-9
EOF2, 2-7 to 2-8	Honeywell 600/6000, 10-16 to 10-17
EOV1, 2-6 to 2-7	record formats, GRASP, 3-1
EOV2, 2-7 to 2-8	reflective strip, 1-2
HDR1, 2-6 to 2-7	report tape format, OS Writer, 12-1
HDR2, 2-7 to 2-8	Report Writer feature, 6-10
UHL, 2-9	
VOL1, 2-5	S
VOL2, 2-5	safety
overprint processing, 11-10	laser, iii
_	operating, iv
<u>P</u>	SDF
page numbering, Univac, 11-8	control record formats, 11-7
PDL commands, OS Writer, 12-2	formats, 11-4 to 11-7
PDP-11	heading string, 11-8
JSL sample, 15-7 to 15-8	label control block, 11-7
POWER	selective print character, NCR, 13-3
JSL sample, 3-5 to 3-6, 5-5 to 5-6	setup string "S", 11-9
POWER II	size, physical record, 3-2
block characteristics, 4-1 to 4-2	skip, control character, 10-20
JSL sample, 4-4 to 4-5	space code, NCR, 13-3
tape format, 4-1	spacing, Univac, 11-10
tape formats, 4-3	SPR
POWER/VS	1HDR labels
data formats, 5-2	Honeywell 200/2000, 10-6
	data format, 10-10
file formats, 5-1	·
special block, 5-4	Honeywell tapes, 10-1
tape formats, 5-1	labels, Honeywell 200/2000, 10-4 to 10-5
POWER/VSE	System Print Type, see SPR
data formats, 5-2	<b>-</b>
file formats, 5-1	<u>T</u>
tape formats, 5-1	tab control character 10-20
print image control record, 11-8 to 11-9	tab, control character, 10-20 tape configurations
	IOUS GUIDUUI OUUIS

Burroughs systems, medium, 8-3 DOS/360, 2-1	tape marks, 6-8 unlabeled tapes, 6-7
IBM OS/360, 2-1	user header label, 6-4
US70, 6-6 to 6-7	user trailer label, 6-6
tape marks	UTL, 6-6
doubles, 14-2	volume labels, 6-2
US70, 6-8	user header label, US70, 6-4
tapes	user labels, 1-1 to 1-2
alternate devices, 6-9	user trailer label, US70, 6-6
ANSI labeled, 1-1 to 1-15	UTL
formats	tape label, 1-11
DEC PDP-11, 15-1	US70, 6-6
Honeywell 600/6000, 10-12 to 10-16	UVL tape label, 1-11
ICL 2900, 16-1	5 · = 104 5 · 510 5 · , · · · ·
GRASP record format, 3-1	V
report format< OS Writer>, 12-1	·
structure	VOL1
ANSI labels, 2-3	ANSI labeled tape, 1-7
IBM OS/360, 2-3	OS/360, 2-5
POWER II, 4-1, 4-3	VOL2
undefined, 14-1 to 14-2	OS/360, 2-5
undefined, JSL sample, 14-3 to 14-4	VOLUME command
unlabeled	OS Writer, 12-2
US70, 6-7	undefined tapes, 14-1
trailer banner pages, 12-1	volume labels, US70, 6-2
trailer label group, 1-1	
3 17	X
U	
UHL	Xerox 9-track tapes, 7-1 Xerox ANSI
ANSI, 1-11	carriage control conventions, 7-3 to 7-5
OS/360, 2-9	JSL sample, 7-6 to 7-7
US70, 6-4	Xerox/OSS, FLX format, 15-4
UNIVAC	
JSL sample, 6-14 to 6-15	
Univac	
control records, 11-4 to 11-9	
data records, 11-10	
JSL sample, 11-12	
line string "L", 11-9	
margin string "M", 11-9	
page numbering, 11-8	
SDF	
control record format, 11-7	
label control block, 11-7	
setup string "S", 11-9	
SDF tape format, see also SDF	
UNIVAC Series 70, see US70	
US70	
data formats, 6-9 to 6-10	
file header label, 6-2 to 6-4	
header label group, 6-1	
line spacing, 6-12 to 6-13	
null file, 6-8	
printer control conventions, 6-11 to 6-13	
standard labels, 6-1	
tape configurations, 6-6 to 6-7	